HEADS-UP VISUAL OHMD NOTIFICATIONS

by

NANAYAKKARAWASAM PERU KANDAGE NUWAN JANAKA

(B.Sc. (Eng), University of Moratuwa, Sri Lanka)

A THESIS SUBMITTED FOR THE DEGREE OF

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

in

COMPUTER SCIENCE

in the

SCHOOL OF COMPUTING

of the

NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE

2023

Supervisor:
Associate Professor Shengdong Zhao

Examiners:
Assistant Professor Brian Y. Lim
Associate Professor Suranga Chandima Nanayakkara

Declaration

I hereby declare that this thesis is my original work,
and I have written it in its entirety.
I have duly acknowledged all the sources of information
that have been used in the thesis.

This thesis has also not been submitted for any
degree in any university previously.

_____

Nanayakkarawasam Peru Kandage Nuwan Janaka

1 June 2023

To "poor" PhD students

Acknowledgments

The journey towards completing my Ph.D. has been an incredible one, filled with both triumphs and challenges. I am grateful to the many individuals who have supported me along the way, including professors, colleagues, friends, family, and participants. Their unwavering support and encouragement have played a crucial role in shaping me as a better researcher and as an individual.

First and foremost, I would like to express my deepest gratitude to my Ph.D. advisor, Prof. Shengdong Zhao (Shen), for his guidance throughout this journey. He has not only imparted valuable knowledge and research skills but also instilled in me the importance of critical thinking and pushing boundaries. I am also grateful for his support and guidance as a colleague.

I would like to extend my thanks to all the members of the NUS-HCI lab, including but not limited to Devangini Patel, Debjyoti Ghosh, Zhang Shan, Hyeongcheol Kim, Xinke Wu, Smitha Sheshadri, Ashwin Ram, Felicia Tan, Shardul Sapkota, Cai Runze, Samantha Chan, Chloe Haigh, Yang (Sonne) Chen, Zhang Yue, Zhou Chen, Katherine Fennedy, and Yu Jiahan. I am also thankful to my collaborators from other labs, especially Prof. Petr Slovak, for their guidance and contributions to my projects.

During challenging times, particularly at the beginning of my Ph.D. journey and when things did not go as planned, I was fortunate to have friends who provided invaluable support in research and life. I would like to thank Thilina Madusanka Thanthriwatta, Ridwan Shariffdeen, Sunimal Rathnayake, Dhananjaya Wijerathne, Manupa Karunaratne, Ruba Panchendrarajan, Thushara Sandakalum, Dileepa Fernando, Sanka Rasnayaka, Tharindu Miyanawala, Sandareka Wickramanayake, Viraj Herath, Dumith Jayathilaka, Ashan Asmone, Tharindu Madanayake, Supun Tharanga, Dulanga Shashika, Supuli Jayaweera, Gayana Herath, Himeshi De Silva, Nirandika Wanigasekara, Suman Sourav, and Suman Panda for making my time in Singapore truly memorable.

I would also like to express my gratitude to the teaching module coordinators, Prof. Brian Y. Lim, Prof. Damith C. Rajapakse, and Prof. Bimlesh Wadhwa, for their support and patience in helping me learn new topics during my teaching assistant duties. I am also thankful to Prof. Tan Chuan Hoo, Prof. Isam Faik, Prof. Leow Wee Kheng, and Prof. Abhik Roychoudhury for their guidance in conducting research.

Contents

4 Noticon: Reducing distractions from OHMD notifications through icon augmentation   59

Summary

Heads-Up Visual OHMD Notifications

by

Nanayakkarawasam Peru Kandage Nuwan Janaka

Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science

National University of Singapore

Despite their ability to provide crucial secondary information, notifications can interrupt users and interfere with their primary tasks. Hence, with the increased usage of mobile devices and digital services, mitigating the adverse effects of notifications has become an important research challenge in the Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) field. Optical See-Through Head-Mounted Display (OST HMD, OHMD, a.k.a., augmented-reality smart glasses) is an emergent mobile and wearable device platform that can potentially supplant the mobile phone and become an everyday device companion.

This thesis explores several ways of minimizing the attention costs of OHMD notifications based on human visual perception. To achieve these objectives, it is proposed to: 1) utilize paracentral and near-peripheral regions, 2) transform text content to graphical format, and 3) change the luminance of notification content, when displaying OHMD notifications. Then, each proposed OHMD notification design was evaluated with a series of user studies. Our results contribute to creating attention-maintaining visualizations for OHMDs, suggesting that by modifying the information presentation of OHMD notifications, users can obtain secondary information with less distraction to primary tasks than the existing presentation techniques.

Finally, we discuss the design implications and how our research addresses the existing challenges in the heads-up computing paradigm.

List of Figures

List of Tables

Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1 Background

Nowadays, mobile computing devices, such as phones, have become everyday device companions [90, 61]. With the increase in mobile device platforms and digital services, the number of daily notifications that users receive has increased [49, 14, 225]. Typically, a mobile device user receives more than 60 notifications per day [211, 192], while a tech-savvy user, such as a college student, receives more than 400 mobile notifications per day [139]. Moreover, most notifications are attended to within a few minutes [189, 211, 192].

Notifications are the cues presented via different modalities (e.g., visual cues, auditory signals, haptic alerts) that are generated by an application or service, which relays information to a user outside their current focus of attention [110]. They help guide users' attention and proactively deliver additional information in a timely manner [99, 182, 110, 189].

However, notifications are the most common form of interruption in information technology and computer-related systems [2]. They cause unwanted effects on users while they are engaged in other tasks, including reducing task performance, increasing mental load, generating negative emotions, and disrupting social interactions [227, 20, 55, 1, 132, 150, 100, 140]. For example, users may be alerted with a notification while walking and slow down to check the notification before resuming their walking at normal speed. Meanwhile, completely disregarding or ignoring notifications is not feasible because it can cause anxiety and encourage self-interruptions due to the fear of missing out on important information [191, 110].

Given that notifications have both positive and negative aspects, it is essential to

1

find ways to manage them properly; and with the increase in notifications on mobile devices, minimizing their negative consequences has become a necessity.

1.2 Motivation

Optical see-through head-mounted displays (OST HMDs, OHMDs) or augmented reality smart glasses (ARSG) are a trending mobile platform where virtual information (e.g., computer-generated graphics) is superimposed on the semi-transparent near-eye display, supporting always-on access to information [114, 17, 200]. Their ability to provide digital content while maintaining situational awareness of the physical background [176, 86], as well as the ability to superimpose digital content on physical objects [17], have attracted attention in research as well as the industry [200]. They have been used in different areas, including but not limited to medical/healthcare [165, 46], manufacturing and maintenance [243, 186], social [193, 174, 150], military [19], navigation [207, 98], culture and tourism [35], education [107, 3, 263], and sports [68, 22, 187].

With the increase in the number of OHMDs in the *consumer* market [4] (e.g., Vuzix[1], Nreal[2], Xiaomi[3], Lenovo[4], Snap[5], Oppo[6], TCL[7], Apple in 2023[8]), it is predicted to be the next everyday computing companion of humans and can potentially supplant mobile phones [18, 45, 52].
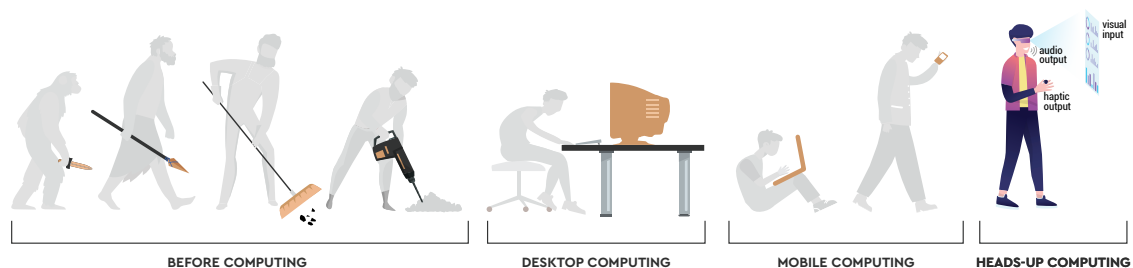
Figure 1.1: Heads-up computing evolution. Source: [264].

---

[1] https://www.vuzix.com/

[2] https://www.nreal.ai/

[3] https://www.xda-developers.com/xiaomi-ar-smart-glass-hands-on/

[4] https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/thinkrealitya3/

[5] https://www.spectacles.com/new-spectacles/

[6] https://www.oppo.com/en/newsroom/press/oppo-air-glass/

[7] https://www.rayneo.com/

[8] https://www.tomsguide.com/news/apple-glasses

OHMD is the leading device platform that enables the emergent heads-up computing interaction paradigm [264, 133] (Figure 1.1), which can potentially mitigate the harmful aspects of the prevalent mobile interaction paradigm (which focuses on mobile phones, tablets), such as "smartphone zombies" who lack situational awareness [12] and health issues such as "text neck" due to heads-down posture [220, 88]. Moreover, OHMDs enable increased situational awareness [176, 86, 143], allowing increased multitasking with digital information [43, 176].

However, presenting notifications on OHMD can divert users' attention and cause more interruption from visual stimuli than presenting notifications on other mobile devices, such as phones, which may not always be present in users' visual field [150, 210].

Thus, OHMD notifications need to be designed to support heads-up computing with minimal adverse effects. Although there have been many research studies on notification design and management that focus on presenting desired information to users in an efficient manner while minimizing the disruption for desktop and mobile computing [7, 99, 96, 184], the difference between form factor and affordances of OHMDs compared to other device platforms (e.g., mobile phones, Table 1.1) [115, 148, 267, 239, 265] makes it harder to adopt the existing guidelines *directly* for heads-up computing (e.g., [208, 54]). Even though several studies focused on OHMD notification design (e.g., [174, 43]), they lack the exploration of maintaining communicative effectiveness (see Chapter 2 for details).

With the literature gap (Chapter 2) and the increase of OHMD devices in the consumer market [4], we see the need and opportunities to manage heads-up OHMD notifications that motivate this thesis.

1.3 Thesis scope: visual OHMD notifications

Humans intake more than 80% of all information via the visual modality (i.e., through their eyes) [205]. In the context of notifications, which can be presented in multiple modalities, the visual modality presents richer information with higher encoding capability and can also be combined with other modalities in a complementary manner [102, 198]. Moreover, OHMDs use the visual modality as the primary output modality [114, 162, 17]. Therefore, throughout this thesis, we focused on visual

Table 1.1: A Summary of different affordances supported by OHMDs and Phones [115, 148, 267, 239, 265]. Note: This list is not exhaustive.

Aspect	OHMD	Phone
Display	See-through Near-eye Central and peripheral vision	Opaque Distant Central vision
Access	Always-on & On-demand	On-demand
Viewing	Heads-up	Heads-down
Wearing	Wearable	Holdable
Hands-busy	Hands-free	Hands-busy
Content privacy	Only be seen by the wearer	Can be seen by bystanders

notifications (i.e., notifications presented only in the visual modality) on OHMDs.

In addition, people usually receive notifications when engaged in other activities [73, 161, 262, 189]. Accordingly, we define the *primary task* as the main activity that users are engaged with and the *secondary tasks* as the new activities that users will engage in when they receive notifications. For example, when an OHMD user navigates on a busy road, the user may receive a notification and attend to it; hence, the *primary* task is the navigation, and attending to the notification becomes the *secondary* task.

When users attend to notifications, part of their focused (visual) attention is diverted from the primary task to the notifications. Furthermore, users feel distracted or interrupted from their primary tasks if such attention diversion results in a cost, such as when primary task performance is negatively affected by the notification [153].

As shown in Figure 1.2, the perceived cost of interruption depends on *situational factors*, such as context, user characteristics, and information characteristics, as well as *user goals* reflected in their expectation of interruption, reaction, and comprehension [153, 154]. For example, the user may be willing to accept a higher interruption if the notification reminds them of a crucial upcoming meeting that starts in a few minutes (information characteristics), even if the user is writing an important report (context), as the upcoming meeting may require an urgent reaction (e.g., rushing to the meeting location). At the same time, if the above notification is about a close friend's birthday next week, the user may not willingly receive interruptions but want to remember it later (i.e., needing higher comprehension). So there is a trade-off between the attention

cost and the utility of notifications; thus, notification systems should minimize the attention cost while maximizing the utility of providing secondary information (i.e., additional information outside the current focus of attention) [153, 154, 80].

utility benefits		attention costs	
user goal	**general goals**	**situation parameter**	**cost factors**
identify state changes understand patterns and trends assimilate complex information monitor resources over time gain awareness of collaborators	**Comprehension** information is related to existing knowledge and stored for future use	**Context**	goal relationships of tasks task perceptual-motor qualities data-link dependencis relative tasks priorities interruptability focus/peripheral location platforms and environment
make decisions modify primary task approach provide response acknowledge status	**Reaction** immediate response to a notification stimulus, with or without shifting attention	**User characteristics**	skill and automaticity cognitive and perceptual abilities current overall mental workload sender/receiver roles demographics
pace daily activities prompt task transition receive urgent/timely information synchronize with colleagues	**Interruption** intentional and inherently useful reallocation of attention from other tasks	**Information characteristics**	granularity discrete/continuous modality (visual or auditory) complexity representation richness anticipated value synchronizaton context relevance
reduce stress emote humor cultivate enjoyment augment meaning or presence increase feeling of security	**Satisfaction** overall enhancement and approval of the general computing experience		

Figure 1.2: Attention benefits and costs. Users expect to gain benefits associated with fulfilling users' goals (left side) by sacrificing attention from other tasks. Costs can be exacerbated by factors of the current situation (right side). Source: McCrickard et al. [153].

Visual notifications directly affect visual attention as information is directly presented in the near-eye displays of OHMDs. Therefore, in this thesis, we focused on *information characteristics*, particularly *visual information presentation*, which directly affects visual attention [230, 245, Ch1], to explore ways of designing OHMD notifications further.

Given that visual information intake depends on *human visual perception* [81, 82, 124], we hypothesized that human vision and visual perception (see Section 2.3.2 for details) could be utilized to **design** the presentation format of OHMD notifications. Thus, we explored using visual perception properties in designing OHMD notifications.

McCrickard et al. [154, 150, 153, 155] developed a conceptual model, the *IRC framework*, based on the attention-utility trade-off, focusing on user goals to improve

design decisions for notification systems. As shown in Figure 1.3, their descriptive and prescriptive model uses three critical parameters: *Interruption* (I), *Reaction* (R), and *Comprehension* (C) (see Section 2.3.2 for details). Given that this model can identify the differences between the targeted design model (i.e., expected parameters) and the actual user's model (i.e., resulting parameters), we use this model to **evaluate** our proposed notification designs.
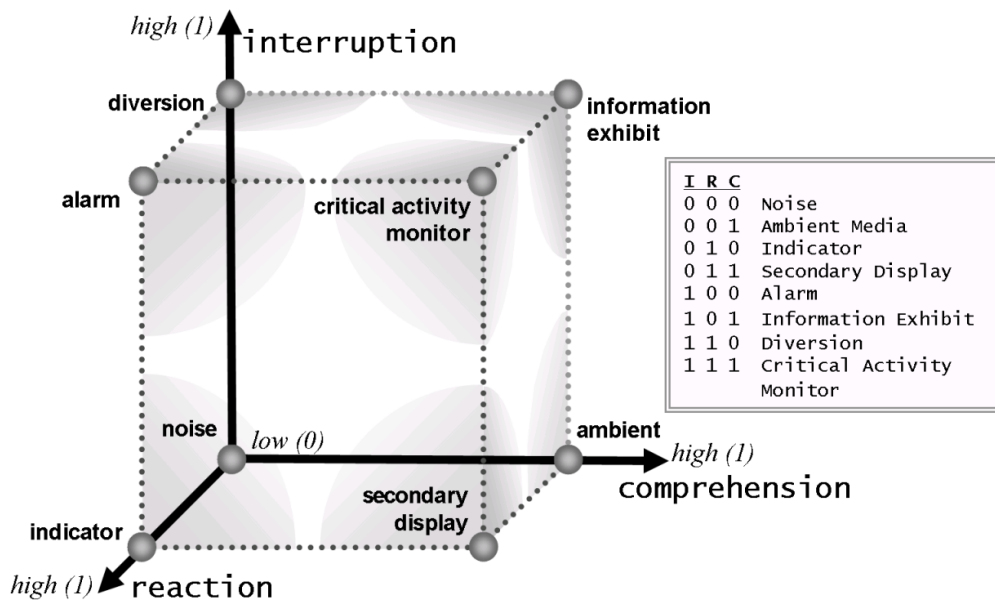
Figure 1.3: Notification systems categorizations according to the blend of design model objectives (representing user goals) of interruption (I), reaction (R), and comprehension (C) with low (0) or high (1) values. Source: McCrickard et al. [154].

As the utility benefits and attention costs depend on the *context* as well as *information characteristics* [153, 154] (see Figure 1.2), and given that notifications provide various types of secondary information [211, 189], our notification designs are focused on specific contexts and particular types of secondary information (refer to Chapter 3-5 for detailed information). Moreover, we chose the most suitable visual perception properties based on the usage context and secondary information type (see Section 1.4 for details) to support our targeted design model. We chose social interaction and work settings as usage scenarios primarily because the adverse effects of notifications in these settings can be quite severe [210, 150].

1.4 Research questions

This thesis aims to answer the high-level research question: *How can we minimize the attention costs of notifications in heads-up computing?* Based on the scope of the research, the following thesis question will be addressed:

- *How do we modify the information presentation of visual OHMD notifications to minimize attention costs while maintaining communicative effectiveness during multitasking?*

To answer the above question, as illustrated in Figure 1.4, we explore various ways to leverage visual perception properties (Section 2.2) in the *design* of OHMD notifications, with the goal of minimizing unwanted distractions. Visual perception is influenced by factors such as the information receiver (i.e., the eyes), the information source (e.g., virtual content on OHMD), and the information channel (i.e., light) [245, 124, Ch 6]. Therefore, we focus on three fundamental aspects that affect each of these elements: vision region (receiver), form/pattern (source), and luminance (channel).
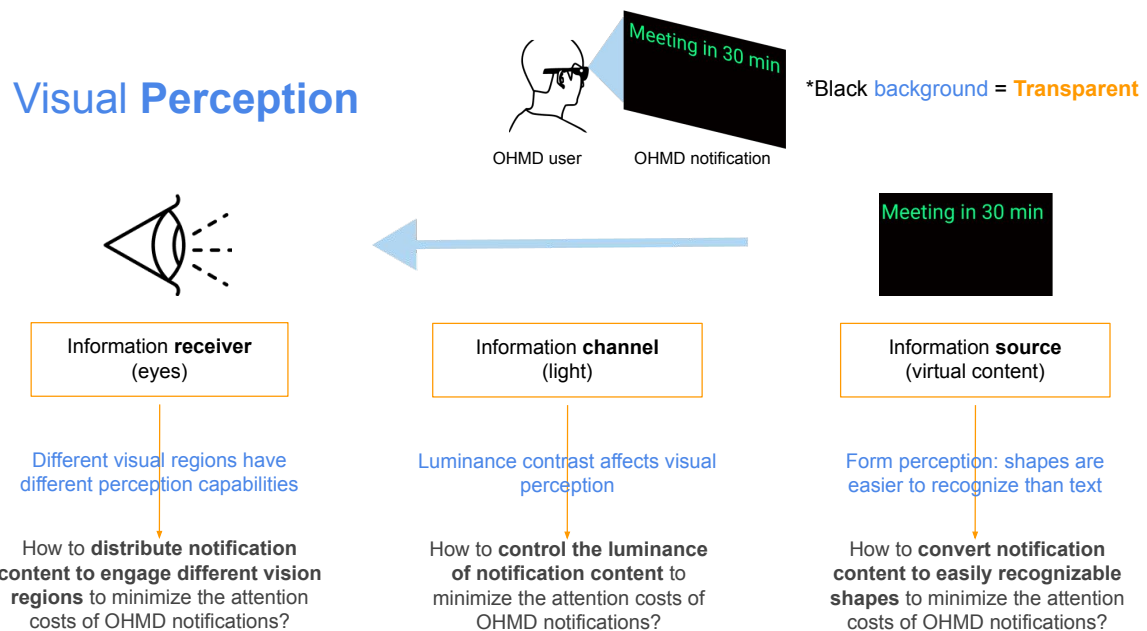
Figure 1.4: The research question structure shows how the visual perception properties are used to answer the selected research questions in the scope of visual OHMD notifications.

In the first project (Chapter 3), we explored the utilization of different regions of

visual perception, particularly paracentral and near-peripheral vision [228], to distribute OHMD notification contents in order to reduce the information load in central vision. The research question guiding this investigation was:

- *How can we distribute notification content to engage different vision regions to minimize the attention costs of OHMD notifications?*

To address this question, we developed a circular progress bar, an OHMD progress notification displayed in the paracentral and near-peripheral vision areas to convey time availability and task completion information during social interactions.

In the second project (Chapter 4), we explored ways to utilize a *form* perception property, specifically the fact that shapes are generally easier to recognize than text [236], for OHMD notifications. The research question guiding this project was:

- *How do we convert notification content to easily recognizable shapes to minimize the attention costs of OHMD notifications?*

To address this question, we examined the use of icons to represent text notifications in a work setting, which had received limited attention in previous research.

In the third project (Chapter 5), we investigated how luminance adjustments [245, Ch 3] can be employed to minimize the disruptive impact of sudden visual stimuli from OHMD notifications. The research question guiding this project was:

- *How can we control the luminance of notification content to minimize the attention costs of OHMD notifications?*

To address this question, we designed fading text notifications, where the light intensity of the notification changes gradually. We aimed to determine the optimal fading duration for a work setting.

To address each research question, we conducted controlled studies, specifically randomized controlled trials, with the approval of our university's institutional review board (IRB). The specific details of these studies are provided in each respective chapter.

1.5   Thesis contribution

This thesis makes several contributions to the field of visual OHMD notifications and their impact on attention costs in heads-up computing. These contributions are outlined as follows:

First, the thesis explores the utilization of different regions of visual perception, specifically paracentral and near-peripheral vision, for distributing OHMD notification contents during social interactions. Novel OHMD progress notifications were designed to leverage paracentral and near-peripheral vision, and their effectiveness was empirically evaluated in simulated and realistic settings. Through this evaluation, the thesis investigates the trade-offs between notification design and the quality of social interactions. Additionally, potential OHMD designs utilizing paracentral and near-peripheral vision for other multitasking scenarios are proposed based on the findings.

Second, the thesis introduces a method for leveraging the visual perception property that shapes are generally easier to recognize than text in order to minimize the interruption caused by OHMD notifications. It demonstrates the feasibility and desirability of transforming text notifications into pictorial notifications for OHMDs during multitasking. Factors influencing the effectiveness of pictorial notifications in the OHMD context are examined, and each type of notification is empirically evaluated through comparative studies. The thesis further extends its findings to a realistic setting using an ecological study, providing insights into the trade-offs associated with using text and pictorial notifications. Ultimately, it demonstrates that pictorial notifications effectively reduce unwanted interruptions from frequently received short notifications in both stationary and mobile multitasking scenarios.

Third, the thesis investigates methods of controlling luminance to minimize the interruption caused by sudden visual stimuli of OHMD notifications. The use of fading animation is explored and compared to commonly used animations to understand the impact of luminance control. The findings indicate that fading animations can effectively reduce the interruption caused by OHMD notifications, although various factors need to be considered when implementing fading techniques.

In conclusion, the thesis provides a comprehensive discussion on the generalization of the results and their implications for the design of future heads-up visual OHMD notifications and information presentations on near-eye displays. It also outlines

potential future research directions for managing interruptions in heads-up computing. These include leveraging visual perception properties, combining modalities, evaluating OHMD notifications, and exploring new application areas for OHMDs.

Overall, this thesis contributes to the field's knowledge regarding notification designs for OHMDs, as well as the evaluation and management of interruptions in heads-up computing. By utilizing the inherent properties of near-eye displays, it pioneers the redesign of notifications for heads-up computing, aiming to facilitate effective access to information anytime and anywhere using OHMDs.

1.6 Thesis structure

As shown in Figure 1.5, the thesis is structured into three main chapters, each presenting different notification designs aimed at minimizing the negative aspects of visual OHMD notifications. These designs are guided by human visual perception properties and evaluated using the IRC framework to assess attention-utility trade-offs. The structure of the thesis is as follows:
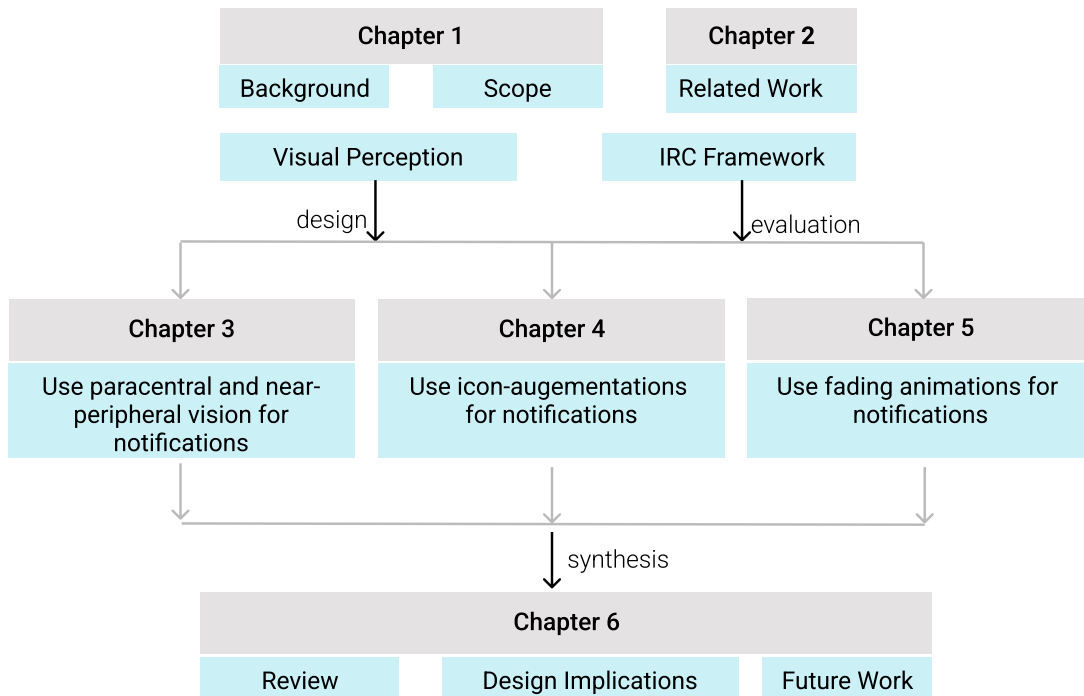
Figure 1.5: The thesis structure illustrates the interconnectedness of the chapters. Visual perception properties are employed in designing OHMD notifications, while the IRC framework is utilized to evaluate their effectiveness.

- Chapter 2 situates the research presented in this thesis within the broader body of research on visual perception, interruptions, and notifications.

- Chapter 3 explores the utilization of paracentral and near-peripheral vision for presenting OHMD notifications. It includes comparative studies that evaluate the proposed design for progress notifications against existing designs in simulated and realistic social interaction settings. The chapter also discusses guidelines and limitations regarding the utilization of paracentral and near-peripheral vision for information presentation on OHMDs.

- Chapter 4 focuses on establishing the feasibility and desirability of transforming text notifications into pictorial notifications in the OHMD context. It begins by identifying the advantages of pictorial notifications and then examines the conditions under which pictorial notifications are more effective than text notifications. The chapter concludes with a comparative study conducted in a realistic setting to validate the findings from lab settings and discuss the trade-offs associated with transforming text into pictorial representations.

- Chapter 5 presents a method for utilizing luminance contrast to minimize unwanted attention attraction caused by OHMD notifications. By comparing the proposed fading animation with existing notification animations, this chapter identifies the conditions in which fading animation is more effective in both stationary and mobile situations. Furthermore, it discusses the generalization of results across different tasks and explores the trade-offs associated with using OHMD fading animations.

- Finally, the thesis concludes with Chapter 6, which provides a comprehensive review of the thesis, including design implications, limitations, and suggestions for future work.

1.7 Publications during Ph.D.

In reverse chronological order:

[1]   N. Janaka, S. Zhao, and S. Sapkota, "Can Icons Outperform Text? Understanding the Role of Pictograms in OHMD Notifications", in *Proceedings of the 2023 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '23, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2023, pp. 1–23, ISBN: 978-1-4503-9421-5. [Online]. Available: `https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3544548.3580891`.

[2]   N. Janaka, S. Zhao, and S. Chan, "NotiFade: Minimizing OHMD Notification Distractions Using Fading", in *Extended Abstracts of the 2023 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI EA '23, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2023, pp. 1–9, ISBN: 978-1-4503-9422-2. [Online]. Available: `https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3544549.3585784`.

[3]   N. Janaka, J. Gao, L. Zhu, S. Zhao, L. Lyu, P. Xu, M. Nabokow, S. Wang, and Y. Ong, "GlassMessaging: Towards Ubiquitous Messaging Using OHMDs", *Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies (Under Review)*, 2023.

[4]   R. Cai, N. Janaka, S. Zhao, and M. Sun, "ParaGlassMenu: Towards Social-Friendly Subtle Interactions in Conversations", in *Proceedings of the 2023 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '23, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2023, pp. 1–21, ISBN: 978-1-4503-9421-5. [Online]. Available: `https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3544548.3581065`.

[5]   S. Zhang, C. Haigh, N. Janaka, Y. Chen, S. Zhao, and W. T. Ooi, "AdaptReview: Towards Effective Video Reviewing using Text Summaries and Concept Maps", in *Human-Computer Interaction – INTERACT 2023 (To Appear)*, Springer International Publishing, 2023.

[6]   N. Janaka, C. Haigh, H. Kim, S. Zhang, and S. Zhao, "Paracentral and near-peripheral visualizations: Towards attention-maintaining secondary information presentation on OHMDs during in-person social interactions", in *Proceedings of the 2022 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '22, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2022, pp. 1–14, ISBN: 978-1-4503-9157-3. [Online]. Available: `https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3491102.3502127`.

[7] N. Janaka, X. Wu, S. Zhang, S. Zhao, and P. Slovak, "Visual Behaviors and Mobile Information Acquisition", *arXiv:2202.02748 [cs]*, Feb. 2022. [Online]. Available: `http://arxiv.org/abs/2202.02748`.

[8] D. Ghosh, P. S. Foong, S. Zhao, C. Liu, N. Janaka, and V. Erusu, "EYEditor: Towards On-the-Go Heads-Up Text Editing Using Voice and Manual Input", in *Proceedings of the 2020 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '20, Honolulu HI USA: ACM, Apr. 2020, ISBN: 978-1-4503-6708-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3313831.3376173`.

Chapter 2

Related Work

Notification management is part of the broader research area concerning interruption management during multitasking [7, 159]. In light of this, we begin by providing background information on multitasking and interruption management. Given that this thesis specifically targets the visual modality of OHMD notifications, we subsequently delve into the intricacies of human visual perception and how it can be employed to minimize attention costs associated with notifications designed for OHMDs.

2.1 Attention

Notifications serve as a means of shifting attention from one task to another and enabling multitasking [110, 166, 7]. As a result, notifications interrupt ongoing tasks by reallocating attention from the current tasks to the notifications themselves. Once the notifications are attended to, attention is reallocated back to the previous tasks, and work on their resumes. This section discusses how our work relates to interruption management and attention allocation during multitasking.

2.1.1 Attention and multitasking

Attention can be defined as a cognitive resource that enables individuals to focus on particular stimuli (e.g., parts of a task) in order to selectively process and filter information [252, 11]. There are multiple theories and frameworks concerning attention management and allocation across various tasks, such as Kahneman's resource theory [123], Wickens' multiple resource theory [251], and the Resource Completion Framework [177]. In each of these theories, attention is conceptualized as a finite (or elastic) resource, and multitasking can incur cognitive, perceptual, physiological, and social costs [257, 177].

14

In scenarios involving multitasking —where individuals undertake multiple tasks or activities simultaneously [224, 83]— attention is necessarily divided among these various tasks [251, 177], leading to attention fragmentation [177]. Despite the attentional costs inherent to multitasking, individuals often persist in multitasking with their mobile devices, drawn by the perceived benefits of increased information intake [244, 180]. For instance, a person might simultaneously read or type text messages on a mobile phone while navigating a busy street. Even though such a situation can be risky, the perceived benefits —such as enhanced connectedness with others and saved time— encourage this form of multitasking behavior.

2.1.2 Human interruption

Human interruptions enable users to switch their attention between different tasks and support multitasking behaviors [166]. In the field of Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), McFarlane [158, 157] defined *human interruption* as "the process of coordinating abrupt changes in people's activities." However, human interruptions can lead to errors and reduced performance when interacting with devices, such as computers, as attention becomes fragmented across tasks [20, 21, 1]. McFarlane [157] identified eight descriptive aspects of human interruption: 1) *source of interruption*, 2) *receiver's characteristics*, 3) *coordination method*, 4) *meaning of interruption* (i.e., the content or purpose of the interruption), 5) *method of expression* (i.e., design aspects of the interruption), 6) *channel of conveyance* (i.e., the medium through which the interruption is received), 7) *human activity changed by interruption*, and 8) *effect of interruption* (i.e., the impact of interruption on ongoing tasks and the user).

This thesis specifically focuses on a particular form of human interruption arising from OHMD visual notifications (i.e., the source of interruption is OHMD notifications, and the channel of conveyance is the visual modality). We limit our exploration to the design aspects of notifications (i.e., the method of expression) and investigate how they affect notification handling strategies (i.e., coordination method) and the effects of interruption, which we discuss in the following sections. To ensure generalizability and avoid subjective biases, we exclude the receiver's characteristics and the specific meaning of interruption from our evaluations.

2.1.3 Resumption

The Unified Multitasking Theory [212] outlines multitasking behaviors with human interruptions and their effects on cognitive resources, such as attention and memory. As depicted in Figure 2.1 and Figure 2.2, interruption behavior can be modeled as a cycle with multiple stages, where attention is switched from a primary task to a secondary task during the interruption and returned to the primary task during resumption. Specifically, providing an *interruption lag* can assist users in remembering the state of the primary task before attending to the secondary task, facilitating the faster resumption of the primary task and minimizing distraction from the secondary task [108, 212].
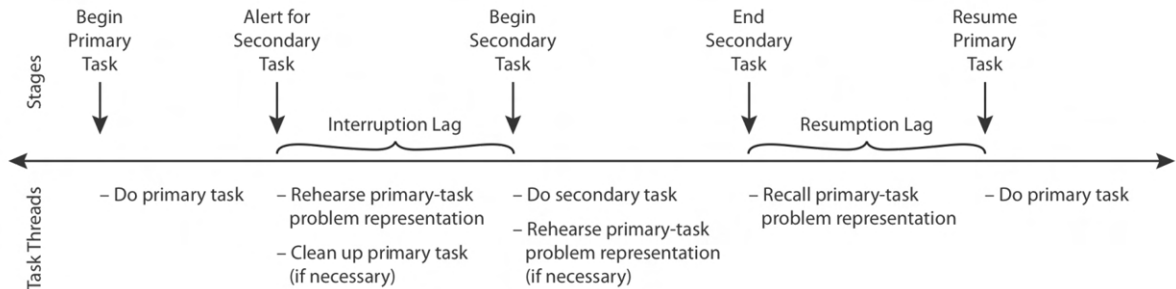
Figure 2.1: The stages of interruption and resumption and the task threads associated with each stage (Source: [212, Figure 3]). The *interruption lag* can help users remember the primary task state before attending to a secondary task, allowing users to resume primary tasks faster and minimize the distraction from the secondary task.

In this thesis, we employ a dual-task paradigm [181] to investigate the effects of notifications, where users engage in notifications as the secondary task while concurrently performing a primary task. Specifically, we attempt to utilize the *interruption lag* to minimize the attention costs of OHMD notifications using visual perception properties (e.g., Chapter 5).

2.2 Human Visual Perception

Humans primarily sense the environment through five sensory organs: the eyes, ears, nose, tongue, and skin, and interpret the sensory input through the nervous system [124]. For instance, visual stimuli are detected by the eyes and interpreted as sight/vision. Among these organs, the eyes play a dominant role, accounting for the intake of over 80% of all information [205]. Human vision is capable of processing a
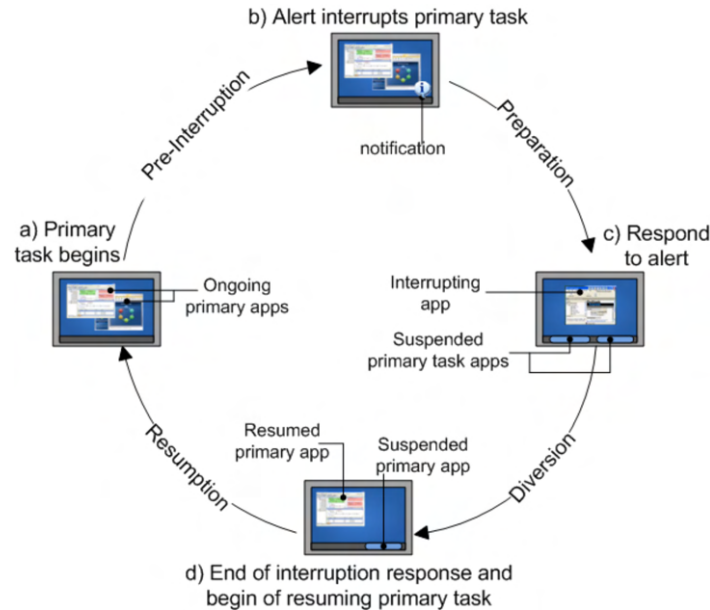
Figure 2.2: Phases of the interruption lifecycle (Source: [108, Figure 1]). a) User begins an interaction with two applications on a primary task, continuing through a pre-interruption phase; b) alert arrives, and the user enters a response preparation phase; c) user suspends the primary task and switches to interrupting application and may become diverted to other peripheral applications; d) user returns to resume the primary task.

vast amount of information and tends to dominate over other senses [226]. The process of interpreting sensory information is referred to as *perception* [81, Ch 1], which enables the identification and understanding of the perceived stimuli.

Successful perception of visual information can be influenced by various factors, with the three main factors being the vision regions, patterns of the information, and luminance contrast [245, Ch 6]. These factors correspond to the information receiver (i.e., the eyes), the information source (e.g., virtual content on OHMD), and the information channel (i.e., light) [124, 245]. Thus, we have examined previous literature in these three areas.

2.2.1 Central and peripheral vision

Human vision can be divided into central (also known as foveal) and peripheral vision [228]. Central vision exhibits the highest visual acuity, providing high sensitivity to details and enabling the perception of fine information [124]. For instance, central vision is employed when reading texts and identifying intricate shapes. It is located at

the center of our gaze, with an eccentricity (i.e., the angular distance from the center of the visual field [164], also referred to as the "visual angle" [89]) of approximately 2.5° (degrees), while peripheral vision extends beyond the central vision [228, 131] (see Figure 2.3).

Peripheral vision also can perceive certain information, such as faint light. However, its capabilities degrade as it moves further towards the periphery [124]. For instance, text perception significantly diminishes after approximately 10 degrees of eccentricity, shape perception degrades after approximately 30 degrees, color perception degrades after approximately 60 degrees, and motion perception degrades after approximately 90 degrees [113, 179, Ch C.9].
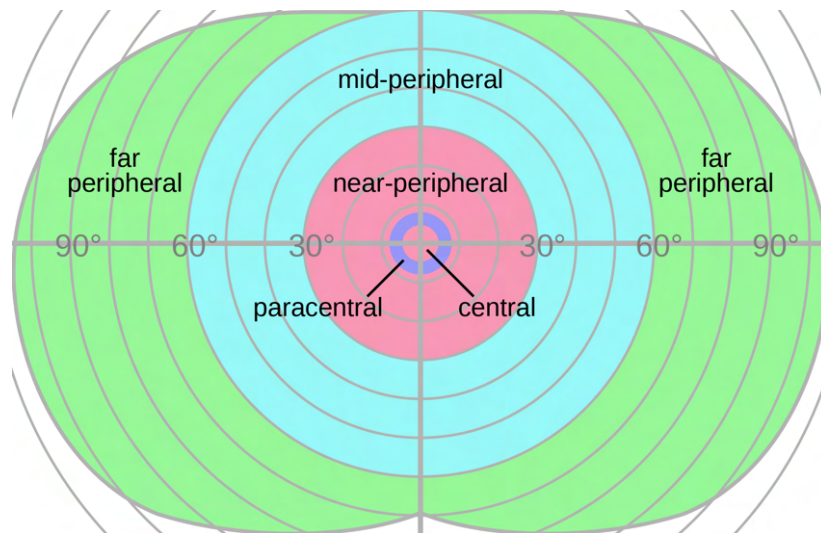
Figure 2.3: Angular field of view of the human eye (source: [271] CC BY-SA 3.0). The central vision has an eccentricity (visual angle) of 2.5°, the paracentral vision has an eccentricity of 4°, and the near-peripheral vision has an eccentricity of 15°.

A closer examination of peripheral vision reveals multiple ring-shaped regions based on the anatomy of the eyes. As depicted in Figure 2.3, these regions are known as paracentral, near-peripheral, mid-peripheral, and far-peripheral vision [228, 43, 131]. Although the exact location of these regions lacks consensus in the existing literature due to subjective differences [228], multiple resources [43, 131] have indicated that paracentral vision is situated between eccentricities of approximately 2.5 to 4 degrees, while near-peripheral vision occupies the range of 4 to 15 degrees of eccentricity. Previous research [216, 201] has demonstrated that people can recognize text to some extent using paracentral vision, based on the phenomenon known as "parafoveal preview,"

although not as effectively as when utilizing central vision. Moreover, the efficiency of reading based on this parafoveal preview depends on individuals' familiarity with the word, as they tend to make educated guesses (when the word is unclear) based on context, especially for common and familiar words [216]. The near-peripheral region is capable of recognizing shapes and symbols [113, 179, Ch C.9]. These capabilities can be further explored to perceive secondary information that requires more detail than peripheral vision alone can handle, thereby creating new opportunities for supporting visual multitasking.

Offloading visual tasks to peripheral vision can effectively reduce the reliance on and distraction to central vision. Several studies have explored this concept to support various multitasking scenarios [43, 113, 86, 144, 195, 54, 170, 131]. For instance, Chaturvedi et al. [43] showed that presenting visual cues in one's peripheral vision can reduce the usage of central vision by up to 50% under specific circumstances.

While the mid-peripheral and far-peripheral regions have been explored in the field of HCI for presenting secondary information, such as notifications [144, 170, 43, 86, 195, 54], the paracentral and near-peripheral regions [131] remain relatively unexplored. However, as mentioned earlier, a significant limitation of using peripheral vision is the limited visual acuity, which restricts the level of detail that can be perceived (e.g., textual information is not well supported).

Thus, Chapter 3 explores the potential use of paracentral and near-peripheral vision for OHMD notification presentation without compromising the information content, as these regions have been shown to possess more capabilities than other peripheral regions. Similarly, Chapter 4 and Chapter 5 investigate the utilization of central vision to present OHMD notifications while reducing distraction using the following perceptual properties.

2.2.2 Pattern perception

Humans possess different pattern perception abilities, also known as form perception [5], which refers to the ability to recognize text/words, shapes, faces, and other visual patterns. Generally, shapes are easier to identify than text because the human brain can recognize low-complexity patterns such as shapes more quickly and efficiently than composite patterns like text, which consists of sequences of letters [253, Ch 6].

A common form of shape is a pictogram, defined as a "stylized figurative drawing that is used to directly convey information of an analogical or figurative nature to indicate an object or to express an idea" [236]. Pictograms are widely used in various forms of communication, including emojis/emoticons in messaging [266, 234], emergency communication scenarios [259, 74], and for individuals with intellectual disabilities [217].

Despite the extensive use of pictograms, there is no consensus regarding their effectiveness compared to text. A substantial body of work, particularly in the domain of traffic sign research (for reviews, see [24, 41]), favors the use of pictograms due to their language independence [236], rapid recognition [64, 127], and concise information presentation [39, 156]. Several studies have demonstrated these advantages, finding that pictograms were easier to use than their textual counterparts [236, 40].

Conversely, another set of previous studies argues against the notion mentioned above [221, 254, 235, 92]. For instance, Roca et al. [204] compared traffic signs using single words with pictograms and found that single-word messages were associated with better performance (greater reading distances) and required less visual effort (fewer glances and shorter glancing times) compared to pictograms.

Considering the discrepancy in the literature concerning the effectiveness of pictograms, our objective was to delve deeper into this issue to elucidate the possible reasons for these conflicting findings. In Chapter 4, we seek to address this question by examining the effective application of form perception in the design of OHMD notifications.

2.2.3 Luminance, brightness, and contrast

Human eyes perceive objects, patterns, and details based on the contrast difference of light against a background, known as luminance contrast [245, Ch 3]. Luminance refers to the measured amount of light, while brightness represents the perceived amount of light emitted from a source [245, Ch 3]. Stimuli with high luminance contrast are more salient and tend to attract visual attention [138, 151].

In notifications, this attention-grabbing effect can interrupt users' primary tasks [233, 145, 152]. One approach to minimize such disruptions is to use controlled animations that manage the contrast difference [233, 145]. Chapter 5 explores the

property of luminance contrast in OHMD notification design, specifically focusing on fade animations. By controlling the luminance with proper timing, these animations aim to minimize attention-grabbing while preserving information details.

2.3 Notifications

In order to understand the multifaceted nature of notifications and effectively manage them, we will explore various aspects related to their effects and strategies for optimization.

2.3.1 Multifaceted nature of mobile notifications

The proliferation of mobile and wearable computing devices has increased the number of notifications users receive [49, 14, 225]. Unlike desktop settings where users have the option to opt out of notifications naturally [190], users keep their mobile devices, such as smartphones, with them at all times and are susceptible to constant interruptions [61, 90]. Presently, mobile users receive a substantial volume of notifications (more than 60 per day for the general population [211, 192], more than 400 per day for college students [139]), with most notifications being attended to within a few minutes [189, 211]. Communication applications (e.g., messaging, voice, email), social media applications, and calendar/reminder applications are the primary sources of notifications [211, 189].

Notifications offer several benefits, such as increasing awareness of digital information [110, 99], enabling proactive communication [189], fostering social connectedness [189], and aiding in task management [182]. However, receiving notifications at random times, especially those irrelevant to the ongoing task [160], can have negative consequences. These include reduced work performance [227, 20, 55], increased task error rates [1], and the induction of negative emotions [20, 1, 132, 189].

Thus, the goal of maximizing the utility of notifications (e.g., increased awareness, proactive communication) while minimizing the adverse effects (e.g., attention costs) has become crucial in notification systems and HCI research [153, 154].

2.3.2 Notification models and evaluation

Researchers have developed various evaluation criteria and models to understand the effects of notifications on daily tasks and the underlying factors [7]. Since notifications incur attention costs [153], these models focus on addressing different aspects and effects of attention costs, such as task performance reduction [185, 20, 55], error rates [1], cognitive load [269, 175, 109], interruptibility [184], and receptivity [160, 214].

In stationary environments, most models utilize the life cycle of tasks and notifications (e.g., phases/stages, Figure 2.2) to understand the effects of notifications. Examples include the interruption life cycle model [108] and the interruption management stage model [135]. In mobile environments, where additional contextual factors come into play, most models consider the context (e.g., user activity, message content) to infer the user's attention level and associated attention costs [7, 159, 184, 96]. Thus, as depicted in Figure 1.2, the effects of notifications, including attention costs, depend on situational factors (e.g., context, user characteristics, information characteristics) and user goals (e.g., expectation of interruption) [153, 154, 80].

McCrickard et al. [154, 44, 153, 155] developed the *IRC framework* based on the attention-utility trade-off, focusing on user goals to improve design decisions for notification systems. Their model, depicted in Figure 1.3, incorporates three critical parameters: *Interruption*, which prompts the transition and reallocation of attention from a task to the notification; *Reaction*, which refers to the rapid and accurate response to notification stimuli; and *Comprehension*, which involves remembering and making sense of the information conveyed by the notifications at a later time. These parameters capture the multifaceted nature of notifications. As shown in Table 2.1, objective and subjective measures are used to operationalize these parameters [44]. For example, *Interruption* is measured using primary task sustainment and the perceived cost to the primary task. *Reaction* is measured using the success rate of noticing notifications, response time, and noticeability. Similarly, *Comprehension* is measured using perception rate, understandability, and base comprehension (i.e., remembering notifications after several minutes).

Moreover, these critical parameters can be linked with human information processing models [154] to explain possible actions and generalize to both stationary and mobile environments. This model also enables the identification of differences between the

Table 2.1: Measures based on IRC framework [44, 154, 153]. Here [O] represents objective measures while [S] represents subjective measures.

Parameter	Measures
Interruption	[O] Primary task sustainment (accuracy and speed)
	[S] Perceived cost of interruption (task load)
Reaction	[O] Detection rate, Response time
	[S] Noticeability
Comprehension	[O] Base comprehension (recall/recognition accuracy)
	[S] Understandability
Satisfaction	[S] Preference

targeted design model (i.e., expected parameters) and the actual user's model (i.e., resulting parameters). Hence, we utilize this model to evaluate our proposed notification designs in subsequent chapters within selected contexts. Additionally, we consider *Satisfaction*, which reflects the overall approval of notifications. It is operationalized using preference [153] (Table 2.1) to understand the desirability [166] of the proposed notification design.

2.3.3 Notification management

Despite the attention costs, avoiding or ignoring notifications is not a practical solution since it can cause anxiety and increase self-interruption due to the fear of missing out on information [191, 110]. Therefore, researchers have employed several strategies to manage notifications based on user attention [7, 159]. These strategies include *mediating* (i.e., deferring notifications until the user is more receptive to them, e.g., [175, 188, 21]), *scheduling* (i.e., delivering notifications when the user expects to receive them, e.g., [248, 214]), *indicating* (i.e., indicating the availability of the receiving party to the sending party, e.g., [268, 26]), and *mitigating* (i.e., changing the device or presentation modality of the notification, e.g., [249, 142, 270, 229]).

Among these strategies, *mitigating* strategies are the only type that provides notification information in a timely manner, which can be particularly useful if immediate attention or action is required. Instead of delaying the appearance of the message, *mitigating* strategies reduce distraction by re-encoding messages into an easier-to-understand representation, thereby reducing cognitive load. Moreover, *mitigating* strategies can be combined with other strategies to further minimize the distraction

caused by notifications.

This thesis explores novel *mitigating* strategies based on the visual presentation of information to minimize the negative effects of visual notifications. To achieve this, we investigate the visual perception properties that can be used as *mitigating* strategies.

2.3.4 OHMD notification management

Similar to other mobile devices, OHMD applications and services generate notifications to provide users with secondary information. Moreover, like other mobile notifications, OHMD notifications also distract users from their primary tasks and reduce task performance [143, 150]. Since OHMDs have different characteristics (e.g., semi-transparent display, limited resolution) compared to desktop computers or mobile phones [148, 267, 260, 239, 194, 265], previous studies have investigated various *mitigating* strategies (Section 2.3.3) to minimize the adverse effects of OHMD notifications. We categorize these strategies under the following categories (Table 2.2).

Table 2.2: A summary of some previous OHMD notification explorations.

Main Category	Factor	Description of the Factor	Related work
Modality	Multi	Visual vs Auditory	[174, 70, 56, 50]
	Single	Visual, Textual vs Graphical	[143, 232]
Vision regions	Peripheral vision	Out of focus, Retinal variables (e.g., shape, color)	[144, 113]
	Central vision	Central vs Peripheral presentation	[43, 131]
Timing	Timing	Batches, Intermittent vs Continuous, Animations	[174, 232]
Placement	Position	(Left, Center, Right)×(Top, Middle, Bottom)	[48, 208, 129]
	Stabilization	Head-locked, Body-Locked, World-locked	[208, 136, 129, 75]

Presentation modality

Regarding the presentation modality, most studies have focused on utilizing multiple sensory modalities (e.g., visual vs. audio) for OHMD notifications [174, 70, 56, 50], while only a few have explored the use of a single sensory modality [143, 232]. In terms of multi-modality, previous research [174, 50] has compared audio and visual modalities for delivering secondary information through OHMDs and found that the audio modality is more suitable when immediate attention is required [70]. However, auditory information can be more distracting [174], as multiple auditory cues presented simultaneously may overlap, making it harder to distinguish compared to the visual

modality [50]. Since the objective of this thesis is to present OHMD notifications with minimal distraction, the focus is on a single sensory modality, specifically the visual presentation modality. Moreover, visual presentation can be combined with other sensory modalities in a complementary manner [198], and it is the predominant output mode in OHMDs [114].

The visual presentation of notifications can be divided into two phases: the *pre-presentation phase*, which aims to prepare users for incoming information, and the *presentation phase*, which focuses on presenting the visual notification content [143, 232, 226]. For example, Lucero and Vetek [143] developed the "NotifEye" system, using animated butterflies as a cue for incoming notifications and allowing users to attend to or pull OHMD notifications through subtle interactions. While ambient signals can help users prepare for incoming notifications and reduce potential distractions, their focus was primarily on the pre-presentation phase. In contrast, this thesis concentrates on the presentation phase of the notification itself, aiming to reduce distraction and preserve communicative effectiveness by modifying the presentation modality, which can also be combined with the pre-presentation phase.

One way to make visual notifications less disruptive during the presentation phase is through the use of pictograms, which have been previously studied in navigational [64, 39, 101] and healthcare [101, 141] contexts (also see Section 2.2.2). However, prior investigations comparing textual and pictorial modalities for *notifications in desktop and OHMDs* have yielded inconsistent results. Some studies have reported no significant difference between text and pictograms in terms of users' primary task performance and distraction levels [247, 246], while others have found that users preferred text over pictorial feedback [232, 223]. For example, Tanveer et al. [232] delivered feedback on OHMDs during public speaking and found that text-based feedback was more effective and easier to learn than pictorial feedback. The mixed results from previous studies raise questions about the effectiveness of pictorial modalities for OHMDs and when they might be effective, which motivates the investigation in Chapter 4.

Distribute information to different regions of the eyes

Related to the visual presentation modality, several studies have investigated factors related to presenting information to different regions of the eyes to minimize potential distractions. Current mobile devices, including OHMDs, typically utilize the central

vision to present notifications in textual format [8], as text can convey precise and detailed information [235, 254]. Therefore, most research in this category has focused on exploring the use of peripheral vision to support different multitasking scenarios and offload information from the central vision [43, 113, 86, 144, 195, 54, 170, 131]. However, the limited capabilities of peripheral vision (see Section 2.2.1) restrict the amount of information that can be presented in peripheral notifications. Additionally, most of the solutions that utilize peripheral vision (e.g., [170, 86, 54]) require hardware changes and are not directly applicable to existing consumer OHMDs. Therefore, in Chapter 3, we explore the underutilized visual regions, such as the paracentral vision, for presenting OHMD notifications using existing OHMDs.

Organization and timing of the presented information

Several studies have examined how the organization and timing of secondary information impact the primary task. For instance, Ofek et al. [174] found that participants were less affected when visual information was presented in small batches and delivered during speech gaps in conversations. Similarly, Tanveer et al. [232] tested the continuous and sparse provision of speech-related visual feedback in a public speaking scenario and found that sparse feedback was preferred. In Chapter 3, we employ these guidelines to design OHMD notifications.

In a similar vein, animation is another technique used in notifications where the timing and location of information are leveraged to control attention [233, 145, 152]. Studies in UX design have revealed that the duration and motion characteristics of animation should be carefully designed to minimize undesired user attractions, with recommended durations of around 100-500 ms for desktop and mobile devices [178, 94]. However, whether these guidelines can be directly applied to OHMD devices remains underexplored.

Among different types of animations, fade animation has been shown to reduce notification interruption in desktop environments [155, 152, 145, 256], and it has also demonstrated promising results in OHMDs [71]. For example, Faulhaber et al. [71] demonstrated that fade animations in OHMD notifications were the least distracting compared to moving and flashing animations. However, their study employed a combination of different animations, colors, and sizes, which collectively may have influenced the observed reduced distraction.

Moreover, most previous studies exploring fade animation focused on a coarse level, such as fixed durations [71, 233, 145, 152, 155, 144], without fully understanding the factors, such as fade duration, that impact the effective use of fade animations in notifications. Therefore, in Chapter 5, we build upon previous work by isolating the factors that influence the effective use of fade animation specifically in the context of OHMDs.

Placement of information

The final category of investigation examines how information is positioned on OHMDs, including factors such as position, alignment, stabilization, and their impact on reducing distractions [48, 208, 129, 75, 136].

Chua et al. [48] studied the impact of different positions of OHMDs on the noticeability and perception of notifications during multitasking. They recommended using the middle-right, top-center, or top-right positions when users engage in multitasking situations where the primary tasks require central vision. Rzayev et al. [208] examined the differences between displaying information in different alignments (observer-locked vs. receiver-locked) and positions, and their effects on social engagement. Their investigations found that observer-locked alignment (i.e., information displayed at a fixed location relative to the observer) is generally perceived as less intrusive. Similarly, Klose et al. [129] and Fukushima et al. [75] explored content stabilization mechanisms by anchoring content to the world, body, and head, and found that text readability improves with world and body anchoring. However, head anchoring is preferred for urgent texts such as notifications. In our designs, we adopted the top-center position, observer-locked alignment, and head anchoring based on these findings.

2.4 Summary

Previous investigations on visual presentation have primarily focused on utilizing peripheral vision to minimize distraction. However, this approach has limitations in conveying information comparable to the central vision. After thoroughly examining the existing literature on OHMD notifications, we have identified the need for designing notifications that effectively balance communication and minimize attention costs to primary tasks.

Our approach addresses this challenge by leveraging human visual perception. We aim to design notifications that maintain communication effectiveness while minimizing distraction. This involves utilizing the unique capabilities of different visual regions during multitasking scenarios.

Firstly, we explore the use of paracentral vision (Chapter 3) as a means to present notification information without significantly interrupting central visual tasks. Next, we delve into the capabilities of central vision, specifically pattern perception (Chapter 4), and luminance contrast perception (Chapter 5), to effectively convey notification content.

By adopting this approach, we introduce new ways to utilize both central vision and nearby vision regions in the design of OHMD notifications. Additionally, we seek to understand the reasons behind the discrepancies observed in the existing literature, which deviate from the principles of visual perception. Through this understanding, our aim is to optimize the presentation of OHMD notifications by considering the specific affordances of OHMDs.

Chapter 3

Noticular: Near-peripheral and paracentral visualizations for OHMD notifications

3.1 Chapter overview

This chapter explores the use of distinct visual regions to present OHMD notifications. To address the overarching research question (Section 1.4), *How can we distribute notification content to engage different vision regions to minimize the attention costs of OHMD notifications?*, the underutilized paracentral and near-peripheral vision regions have been selected. To materialize the notification design, we examined progress notifications within a social setting, particularly face-to-face conversations (Section 3.3). The primary question was then broken down into two main aspects for design and evaluation:

1. How can progress notification content be distributed to the paracentral and near-peripheral vision during face-to-face conversations?

2. How effective are such visualizations/designs in reducing the attention costs associated with progress notifications during face-to-face conversations?

To address the first sub-question, we devised a circular progress bar, taking into account the anatomy of the human eye and insights derived from preliminary studies. Differing from traditional progress bar designs, we employed a circular layout to utilize the paracentral and near-peripheral vision and presented it intermittently rather than continuously.

To address the second sub-question, we evaluated this circular bar against commonly utilized textual and linear bars in a simulated conversational setting via a controlled experiment. We hypothesized that the circular bar would be less distracting due to its graphical nature and strategic placement surrounding the conversation partner than other types of progress bars. The results supported our hypothesis, indicating that the circular bar enabled users to maintain eye contact with their conversation partners while minimizing distractions from acquiring secondary information, thereby outperforming alternative solutions. We subsequently validated these findings in a realistic conversational setting, where the majority of participants continued to prefer the circular bar over other designs. We then explored potential applications of paracentral and near-peripheral visions for presenting secondary information on OHMDs.

This chapter incorporates materials, including figures and tables, adapted from our pertinent research [116].

3.2 Introduction

As discussed in Chapter 1 and Chapter 2, it is crucial to minimize the adverse effects of notifications, particularly on OHMDs. OHMDs enable just-in-time information assistance anywhere and at any time [97, 203, 128]. For instance, OHMDs can augment social interactions by providing relevant information that closely aligns with users' immediate social contexts, such as conversation cues [255, 172, 232]. However, OHMD users may occasionally need to receive urgent secondary information, such as reminders about upcoming meetings or chat messages. This can negatively impact the quality of conversations and reduce eye contact [150, 130].

This chapter outlines an approach aimed at mitigating such undesirable effects during social interactions. We emphasize minimizing the distraction caused by secondary information while maximizing users' attention on the primary viewing target (for example, the conversation partner) in social conversational settings. Building on the previous approach of distributing secondary information to different eye regions, we investigate two underexplored regions of our visual systems: the paracentral and near-peripheral vision (Section 2.2.1). Additionally, we explore a secondary information visualization design that leverages their unique capabilities. We designed the circular

progress bar, linear progress bar, and text labels and displayed them in the paracentral and near-peripheral regions of the eyes using an OHMD. These design alternatives were compared in a simulated and realistic conversational setting across two studies. The results suggest that the circular progress bar, designed to resemble the shape of our paracentral and near-peripheral vision, can more effectively utilize its capabilities. This allows users to perceive secondary progress updates with minimal distraction from their primary viewing task. Our studies also reveal intriguing insights that can inform the future design of attention-maintaining secondary visualizations for OHMDs, such as providing notification summaries and trip status updates.

The contributions of this chapter include: 1) a novel design for OHMD progress notifications that leverages paracentral and near-peripheral vision; 2) an evaluation of the proposed design against two common designs in both a simulated and realistic setting to understand the trade-offs between receiving notifications and maintaining the quality of social interactions. Based on these findings, we discuss potential OHMD designs to utilize paracentral and near-peripheral vision in other multitasking scenarios.

3.3 Study overview

To assess the potential of leveraging paracentral and near-peripheral vision for perceiving secondary information during social interactions (e.g., face-to-face conversations), we implemented three types of progress bars (Figure 3.1, Figure 3.4) to convey time information: a circular progress bar (*circular bar*), a linear progress bar (*linear bar*), and a text progress label (*text label*). We adopted recommendations from previous literature and conducted an informal pilot study with six participants in a conversational setting, testing various positions, colors, lengths, sizes, thicknesses, etc. The finalized design minimized distraction during conversations yet allowed comfortable acquisition of progress values.

The *text label* displays progress in a numerical format (0% to 100%), offering the most accurate presentation of progress quantity. Recognizing the importance of reading facial expressions and maintaining eye contact in social interactions [95, 15], *text label* is positioned just above the conversation partner's head to avoid visual overlaps between the progress display and the partner's face. This location falls within the paracentral and near-peripheral vision (the precise position of gaze fixation determines which of

the two vision types is utilized).

The *circular bar* advances clockwise, beginning at 0% and concluding at 100% at the 12 o'clock position. It has a ring shape that fits within the natural viewing region of our eyes and suits the paracentral and near-peripheral vision. Considering the average head height[1] is approximately 26 cm for the 95th percentile [179, Ch B.8], the *circular bar* has a 30 cm outer ring diameter and is 1 cm thick.

The *linear bar* progresses from left (0%) to right (100%). It is straight, horizontally placed, and stretches across the two vision types. Like the *text label*, it is positioned just above the head with a thickness of 1 cm and a length of 40 cm.

As blue is visible in both the central and peripheral vision [43], we used a blue color (#FF0000FF in hex) to represent the completed progress, and a grey color (#FF6B6B6B) for the incomplete portion in the *circular bar* and *linear bar*. The *text label* is displayed in sans-serif font following Debernardis et al. [60] with a text height of 4 cm. All progress bars are displayed with the *observer-locked* alignment as per Rzayav et al. [208]. The progress bars were positioned at the same focal distance (depth) as the conversational partner (i.e., digital character in *study 1* and *non-wearer* in *study 2*) to prevent unnecessary focus switching.

There are trade-offs with using the three types of progress bars. Although *text label* provides an exact quantity that may permit higher accuracy, previous literature has shown that near-peripheral vision is less effective at recognizing text than shapes and symbols. The *circular bar* and *linear bar*, being graphical in nature, are thus easier to recognize via paracentral and near-peripheral vision. The areas on the screen occupied by these three progress types affect their noticeability and potential for distraction - as size increases, the noticeability improves, but it may become more distracting. The level of familiarity (e.g., users are more familiar with *linear bar*) may also influence the perception of progress information.

We conducted two studies to formally investigate how these design trade-offs influence users' ability to perceive secondary information while focusing on the primary visual target. *Study 1* (Section 3.4) simulated a conversational setting with a digital character. This simulated setting was chosen to eliminate potential confounding factors inherent to real-world scenarios, allowing us to establish stronger causal relationships

---

[1]the vertical distance from the bottom of the chin to the top of the head

between stimuli and dependent measures. To verify the external validity of the results of *study 1*, we also conducted *study 2* using a realistic conversation setting.

3.4 Study 1: Obtaining progress information while maintaining eye contact

Study 1 explores how different progress *type*s influence participants' ability to maintain eye contact and gather progress information. To circumvent eye-tracking inaccuracies arising from the head movement of the conversation partner, we used a simulated face-to-face conversation setting to measure eye contact, where participants focused on the facial features of a digital character.

3.4.1 Participants

A total of 12 volunteers (7 females, mean age = 22.7 years, SD = 3.1) from the university community participated in the study. They had normal or corrected-to-normal visual acuity without any color deficiencies. Four participants had prior experience using OHMDs for less than 3 hours. Each participant was compensated approximately USD 7.25 per hour for their time.

3.4.2 Apparatus

Participants wore the Microsoft HoloLens2[2] (FoV = 52° diagonal, resolution = 1440x936 per eye, refresh rate = 60Hz, eye-tracking with 1.5-3° accuracy at 30Hz) as the OHMD platform. The HoloLens2 was chosen for its ability to display holograms at a specified distance and for not entirely obscuring the wearer's eyes. The progress display program was developed using Unity and MRTK[3] for HoloLens2 and Python.

The digital character, a muted talking head video extracted and resized from the original video by docstocTV [63], was displayed on a 27" LCD monitor (refresh rate = 60 Hz, resolution = 1920 x 1080 px) at eye level (see Figure 3.1). The progress bars were aligned relative to the digital character using fixed spatial coordinates.

The size of the face of the digital character was modeled after an average adult male (head height = 26 cm). To assist participants in maintaining eye contact with the

---

[2]`https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/hololens/hardware`
[3]`https://github.com/Microsoft/MixedRealityToolkit-Unity`

video, we enabled a gaze cursor (a white dot) that dynamically tracked participants' gaze movements. We instructed participants to keep their gaze within a circular target region outlined in green (see Figure 3.1). We ensured that the facial features of the digital character always remained within the target region for accurate eye-tracking.

The distance between the participant and the digital character was maintained at 1.5 m (Figure 3.4), within the common range (1.2m - 3.6m) of natural social interactions as defined by Hall [91, 208]. To prevent discomfort, we also adhered to the HoloLens design guidelines[4].

The diameter of the target region (i.e., the green circle shown in Figure 3.4) was set to 13 cm, covering the eyes and lips, ensuring that the visual angle, at a 1.5 m distance, falls within the central vision (eccentricity/visual angle of 2.5°). The *circular bar* falls into the paracentral vision if a participant is focusing on the edges of the target region like the digital character's eyes (angle ≈ 3.2°), and falls into the near-peripheral vision if a participant is focusing on the center of the target region like the digital character's nose (angle ≈5.7°). The implementation details are at Section 3.8.
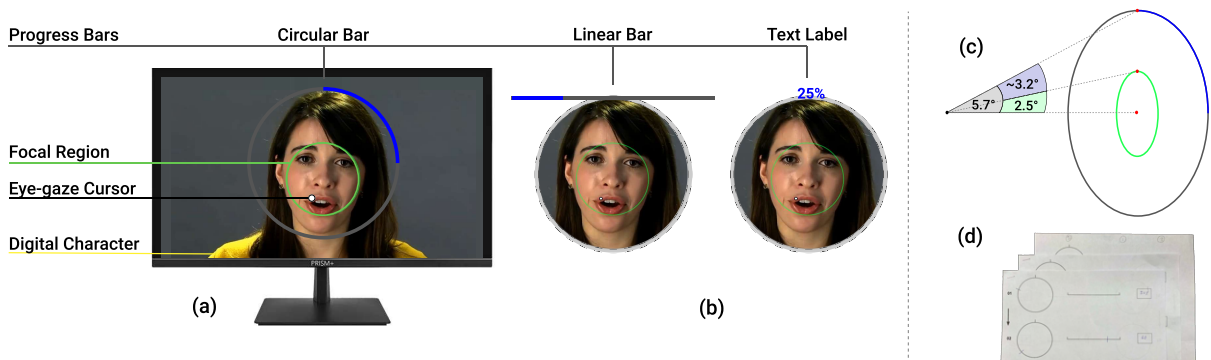
Figure 3.1: (a) The participants' view of the digital character and *circular bar* through OHMD, (b) the *linear bar* and *text label* as viewed by the participant, (c) visual angles when focused on the target focal region and the *circular bar*. Depending on the focus location, the visual angles vary, making the progress bar visible from near-peripheral to paracentral vision, (d) the progress marking sheet given to participants. Original source of digital character by docstocTV [63].

3.4.3 Task and procedure

The study was conducted in a quiet room under indoor lighting conditions to ensure a consistent user experience. Upon entering the room, participants were briefed

---

[4]https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/mixed-reality/comfort

about the study procedure and signed a consent form. They were also acquainted with the OHMD and three types of progress bars, followed by an eye-tracking calibration. Throughout the experiment, they were instructed to maintain eye contact with the facial features of the digital character, even when progress notifications appeared.

The three progress type conditions were counterbalanced using a Latin Square design in a within-subject format. Each condition consisted of 15 trials. In each trial, a presentation type was assigned, and progress values (randomly chosen from 1-10, 20-30, ..., 90-100 bins with equal probability) were displayed on the OHMD while participants focused on the digital character. The character remained on screen for 7 seconds, with progress bars appearing for 1 second randomly between the 2nd and 5th seconds. These timings were based on participants' ability to identify shown progress while maintaining eye contact, as determined in a preliminary pilot study. Once the digital character disappeared, participants were asked to note down the progress value they had observed (see Figure 3.1). They then proceeded to the next trial after a 3-second break.

Upon completing each condition, participants filled out a questionnaire about their experience during that condition. Two-minute breaks were provided between conditions to reduce fatigue. The entire experiment, including the post-questionnaire and interview, lasted approximately 50-60 minutes per participant.

Measures

In alignment with our RQs and Section 2.3.2, we gauged the primary task performance as the quality of the simulated conversation and the secondary task (notification) performance as progress perception, using both objective and subjective measures.

Quality of the (simulated) conversation. For assessing the quality of conversation, we employed the Degree of Distraction (*Degree of Distraction = 1−average percentage of times the user's gaze is within the target region*) as the objective measure. This metric evaluates the impact of notifications on maintaining eye contact, with a lower value indicating better performance. We also collected perceived task load data for maintaining eye contact and receiving progress information using Raw TLX (*RTLX* measure assesses the perceived workload across six subjective subscales: Mental Demand, Physical Demand, Temporal Demand, Performance, Effort, and Frustration [93]), and *Perceived Interruption* ('How much interruption did the progress bar cause

to maintain eye contact when attempting to identify the progress?', 0-100 scale) as subjective measures.

Progress perception. For progress perception, we employed progress recognition accuracy ($Progress\ Accuracy = 1 - avg(|progress_{displayed} - progress_{marked}|)$, progress values were shown in percentage) as the objective measure (the higher the value, the better). We also collected subjective measures such as *Noticeability* ('It was easy to notice the progress bar'), *Ease of Identification* ('It was easy to identify the progress shown in the progress bar'), and *Comfortability* ('It was comfortable to check the progress while focusing on the face'), using 7-point Likert scales (1 = Strongly Disagree, 7 = Strongly Agree).

IRC framework. All measures belong to the IRC framework Section 2.3.2, as illustrated in Table 3.1. These are not explicitly mentioned above as they are grouped according to RQs.

Table 3.1: Measures based on IRC framework. Here [O] represents objective measures while [S] represents subjective measures.

Parameter	Measures
Interruption	[O] *Degree of Distraction*
	[S] *RTLX, Perceived Interruption*
Reaction	[S] *Noticeability*
Comprehension	[O] *Progress Accuracy*
	[S] *Ease of Identification*
Satisfaction	[S] *Preference, Comfortability*

3.4.4 Results

During the study, each participant completed three testing conditions, resulting in a total of 45 trials per participant. This yielded a total of 540 (= 12 x 3 x 15) data points. The mean performance related to the quality of conversation is depicted in Figure 3.2a and summarized in Table 3.2. Similarly, the participants' mean performance concerning progress perception is presented in Figure 3.2b and summarized in Table 3.3.

Analysis

We conducted a one-way repeated measures ANOVA or Friedman test (if ANOVA assumptions were violated) on the quantitative data. Normality and sphericity were

tested using the Shapiro-Wilk test and Mauchly's test, respectively. For post-hoc tests, we used multiple means comparisons with Bonferroni correction for the parametric data and pairwise Wilcoxon signed-rank tests with Bonferroni correction[5] for non-parametric data. When non-parametric distributions could take a broad range of values (e.g., RTLX, which ranged from 0-100) and satisfied parametric assumptions, we employed parametric tests. The interview recordings were transcribed and analyzed thematically following Braun and Clarke [33].

Task feedback

During the study, all participants tended to focus on the eyes, nose, nostrils, or mouth of the digital character based on their habitual conversation behaviors. All participants reported that focusing on the target region positioned at the center of the digital character's face and noting the progress was "quite easy". They also found the progress bars visibly prominent when directly observed. The majority felt that the duration indicated by the progress bar was adequate. However, four participants expressed a preference for more time with the *text label*, stating that even with additional time, they might struggle to recognize the text while focusing on the face. During the post-study interview, all participants agreed that the gaze cursor aided in maintaining focus on the target region without hindering their recognition of the progress values.

Quality of conversation (primary task performance).

Figure 3.2a (Table 3.2) provides a summary of the measures.

Table 3.2: Quality of conversation in simulated conversation setting (N = 12). Colored bars show the relative value of each measure for different progress *type*s. $\star$ and $\dagger$ represent significant ($p < 0.05$) post-hoc tests.

Measure	Degree of Distraction %		Perceived Interruption		RTLX	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
Circular bar	2.88	4.74	31.92$\star$	23.42	28.75$\star$	18.82
Linear bar	2.81	7.47	39.75$\dagger$	22.32	36.81$\dagger$	12.58
Text label	5.35	10.75	74.92$\star\dagger$	13.55	60.21$\star\dagger$	16.54

Objective measure - Degree of Distraction.

---

[5]Note: Bonferroni-corrected p values are indicated as p_{bonf}. p_{bonf} is calculated by multiplying the observed (uncorrected) p by the number of comparisons made [31, 106].

(a) Quality of conversation

(b) Progress perception
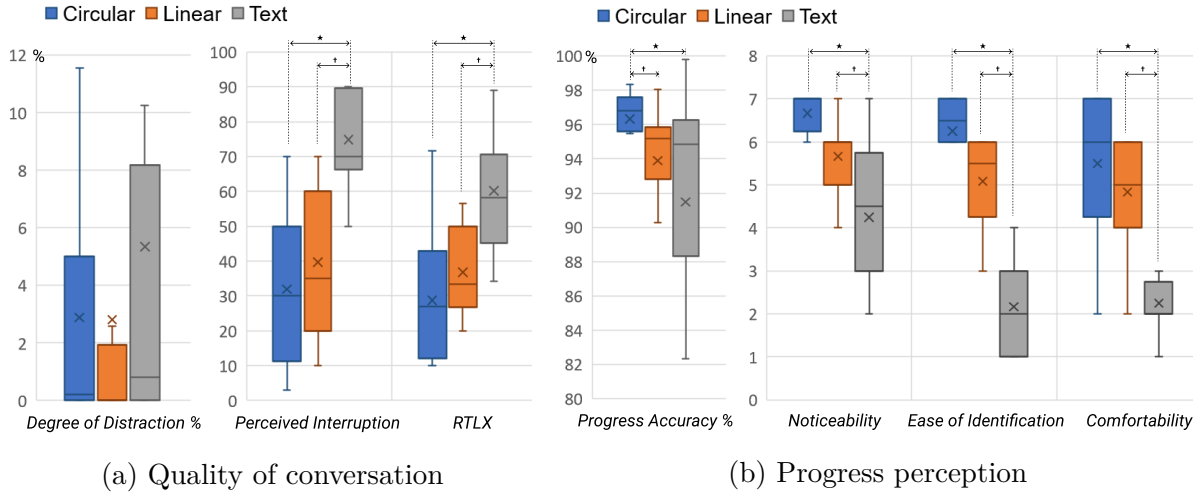
Figure 3.2: Measures in the simulated conversation setting (N = 12). * and † represent significant ($p < 0.05$) post-hoc tests and × inside box plot represents the mean value point. See Table 3.3 and Table 3.2 for details.

Despite there being no significant difference ($\chi^2(2) = 3.257$, p=0.196, W = 0.703) among progress *type*s, *text label* registered the highest average value for *Degree of Distraction*.

Subjective measures - Perceived Interruption and RTLX.

Overall, *circular bar* recorded lower *Perceived Interruption* and *RTLX*. Repeated-measures ANOVAs revealed significant effects of *Perceived Interruption* ($F_{2,22} = 21.026$, $p < 0.001$, $\eta^2 = 0.657$) and *RTLX* ($F_{2,22} = 16.646$, $p < 0.001$, $\eta^2 = 0.602$). Post-hoc analyses disclosed that *text label* was significantly different (higher, $p_{bonf} < 0.01$) from *linear bar* and *circular bar* in terms of *Perceived Interruption* and *RTLX*. Results for individual indices of *RTLX* are presented in Figure 3.3. A post-hoc analysis with Bonferroni correction showed that for all measures, *circular bar* and *linear bar* yielded significantly lower ($p < 0.05$) task load results than *text label*. However, there were no significant differences between *circular bar* and *linear bar*, even though *circular bar* recorded the lowest average task loads for all measures. On all indices, including the overall score, the sorted order of task load from lower to higher was: *circular bar* < *linear bar* < *text label*.

Furthermore, all participants ranked *text label* as the most distracting *type*, citing difficulty in reading or "figuring out" numbers in the periphery and that it often led them to shift their focus away from the face. The majority of participants (10/12)
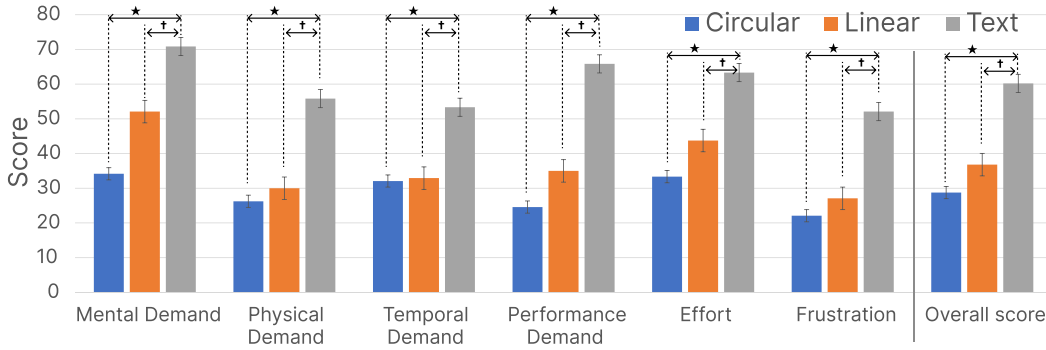
Figure 3.3: NASA-TLX scores for *circular bar*, *linear bar*, and *text label*. Overall *circular bar* had the lowest *Perceived Interruption*. $\star$ and † represent significant ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) post-hoc tests. Error bars represent standard errors.

selected *circular bar* as the least distracting since it allowed them to perceive progress notifications without disruptions in focus.

Progress perception (notification task performance).

Figure 3.2b (Table 3.3) provides a summary of the measures.

Table 3.3: Progress perception measures in the simulated conversation setting (N = 12). Colored bars show the relative value of each measure for different progress *type*s. $\star$ and † represent significant ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) post-hoc tests.

Measure	Progress Accuracy %		Noticeability		Ease of Identification		Comfortability	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
Circular bar	96.32*†	2.15	6.67*†	0.65	6.25*	1.14	5.50*	1.68
Linear bar	93.89*	3.82	5.67†	0.99	5.08†	1.17	4.83†	1.19
Text label	91.47†	8.71	4.25*	1.66	2.17*†	1.12	2.25*†	0.75

Objective measure - Progress Accuracy.

Overall, when participants maintained eye contact, the accuracy of progress identification dropped significantly for *text label* ($MIN = 68.2$, $MAX = 99.8$) compared to *circular bar* ($MIN = 90.2$, $MAX = 98.3$) or *linear bar* ($MIN = 83.5$, $MAX = 98.1$). The Friedman test disclosed a significant effect ($\chi^2(2) = 10.167$, p=0.006, W = 0.618) of *type*. Surprisingly, post-hoc analysis indicated that *circular bar* was significantly higher ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) than *linear bar* and *text label* in terms of *Progress Accuracy*.

Notably, *text label* registered the highest variation in average accuracy, as participants' estimation errors were either very high or very low. All participants found it "very difficult" to recognize and distinguish digits, as they appeared "blurry" or "hazy"

when not looking at them directly. Specifically, they found "curved" numbers (e.g., 3, 6, 8, 9) harder to recognize than "pointy" ones (e.g., 1, 4). Nonetheless, two participants could achieve almost full accuracy for *text label* while focusing on the face, indicating individual differences in the ability to read text in the paracentral vision. Similarly, a few participants found the extreme ends of *linear bar* (further away from the central vision) harder to read. Conversely, most participants perceived that the *circular bar* was easier to correctly recognize the position of, as it was larger and had an additional element of "angle", e.g., 25% is at a 90° angle from the center, which made the progress position more obvious.

Subjective measures - Noticeability, Ease of Identification, and Comfortability.

Circular bar recorded the highest average ratings for *Noticeability*, *Ease of Identification*, and *Comfortability*. Friedman tests revealed significant effects of *Noticeability* ($\chi^2(2) = 14.6$, p<0.001, W = 0.388), *Ease of Identification* ($\chi^2(2) = 21.56$, p<0.001, W = 0.307), and *Comfortability* ($\chi^2(2) = 16.13$, p<0.001, W = 0.578). Post-hoc analyses showed that *circular bar* was significantly different (higher, $p_{bonf} < 0.05$) from both *linear bar* and *text label* in terms of *Noticeability*. Similarly, *text label* was significantly different (lower, $p_{bonf} < 0.05$) than *linear bar* and *circular bar* in terms of *Ease of Identification* and *Comfortability*.

The majority (10/12) of participants indicated that the *circular bar*, which appears around the face with a larger area, was more noticeable than the *text label* or *linear bar*, making it easier for them to identify the progress.

Preference

The majority of participants (10/12) ranked *circular bar* as their most preferred progress type, with *text label* being the least preferred. In our interview, participants reported that the surrounding shape of the *circular bar* allowed them to identify the displayed progress without moving their gaze[6], making it more comfortable to look at while maintaining eye contact. Additionally, the *circular bar* resembled the familiar "clock" with the progress shown at an "angle". Given its larger size, they were able to perceive the progress notifications with greater accuracy.

The remaining participants (2/12) who chose the *linear bar* as their preferred option

---

[6]This was further confirmed by visualizing the gaze trajectory as well.

reported that the fixed location of the *linear bar* allowed them to track progress values more easily than the *circular bar* since progress values could appear anywhere around the face.

All participants chose the *text label* as the least preferred option, stating that the *text label* was "difficult to decipher" (i.e., distinguish digits) and required them to exert more effort to interpret the numbers (in paracentral and near-peripheral vision) while keeping their gaze on the face.

3.4.5   Discussion

Surprisingly, evidence suggests that *text label* does not provide higher accuracy, as *circular bar* demonstrated significantly higher *Progress Accuracy* and *Ease of Identification* than *text label*. Text can only be clearly perceived when presented within central vision [201, 113], which was not the case for our *text label* condition.

Given that both *circular bar* and *linear bar* have simpler visual patterns than text [253, Ch 6], and that shapes and colors are recognized at a greater angle than text [113, 179, Ch C.9], the *circular bar* and *linear bar* were easier to recognize in paracentral and near-peripheral vision than the *text label*.

As expected, the *circular bar* had significantly lower *Perceived Interruption*, *RTLX*, and a lower *Degree of Distraction* than *text label*. We lack evidence to draw the same conclusion for the comparison between *circular bar* and *linear bar*.

Comparing *text label* with *circular bar*, there appears to be a trade-off between accuracy and maintaining (uninterrupted) eye contact for *text label*. A majority (83%) of participants preferred the *circular bar*, in line with the results showing that *circular bar* resulted in the lowest distraction levels and highest accuracy while participants maintained uninterrupted eye contact. Hence, the *circular bar* is the ideal choice for presenting progress/task completion reminders when users need to maintain their focus on a primary visual target.

3.5 Study 2: Identify how the presentation type of progress notifications affect face-to-face conversations

In this study, we complemented *study 1* with a more realistic setting in which a pair of participants (*wearer* and *non-wearer*, Section 3.5.1) engaged in a conversation. We initially explored the optimal form of *persistence* (i.e., whether progress is presented *continuous*ly or *intermittent*ly on the OHMD) for progress bar design through a pilot study with 4 participants, then subsequently conducted a formal study with 12 participants.

3.5.1 Apparatus

As shown in Figure 3.4, the same HoloLens2 was used by the *wearer*, where the progress information was displayed in an observer-locked alignment with the face of the *non-wearer*. This observer-locked alignment was implemented using Windows' FaceTracker[7] API and Unity's viewport to world mapping[8] at a fixed distance with a tracking rate of 10Hz. To minimize misalignments of progress bars with respect to the *non-wearer* due to tracking errors, we asked trained *non-wearer*s to limit their *sudden* head movements during conversations. The gaze cursor was removed for realistic effects, as they are rarely used in real conversations. The distance between the *wearer* and *non-wearer* was maintained at 1.5 m, replicating *study 1*.

3.5.2 Tasks

A *wearer* and *non-wearer* pair engaged in a face-to-face conversation on a given topic (Figure 3.4) provided by the researcher. The topics were selected from the CAE speaking test [67] (e.g., "What are the advantages and disadvantages of shopping by computer?"), similar to those used by Mayer et al. [149] and Rzayev et al. [208]. We limited each conversation session to 6 minutes, ensuring that participants had sufficient time to engage in the conversation and attend to progress notifications.

In addition to engaging in the conversation as the primary task, both the *wearer* and the *non-wearer* had secondary tasks. We asked the *wearer* to end the conversation

---

[7]https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/uwp/api/Windows.Media.FaceAnalysis.FaceTracker
[8]https://docs.unity3d.com/ScriptReference/Camera.ViewportToWorldPoint.html
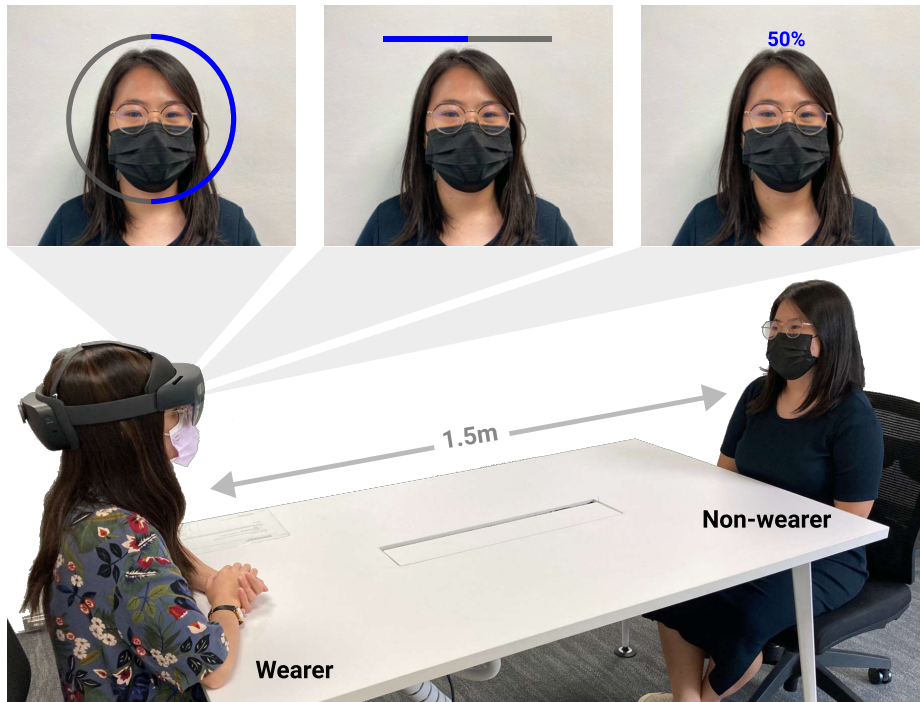
Figure 3.4: The *wearer* is wearing the OHMD while engaging in a conversation with the *non-wearer*. The *wearer* sees three progress *type*s in three conditions. From left to right, the top figure depicts the progress bars: *circular bar*, *linear bar*, and *text label*.

smoothly when the progress bar reached 100% and then stand up. The *non-wearer* was instructed to observe whether the *wearer* paid attention to the conversation and to rate the eye contact and naturalness of the conversation after the discussion. Neither was aware of the other's secondary task.

3.5.3   Progress bar design

General design

In order to establish the conversation flow, we started the progress bar from 0% 30 seconds after the conversation began. The progress bars then incremented at a uniform speed of 1% every 3 seconds, reaching 100% in 5 minutes. After this, the progress bar remained on view for an additional 45 seconds before it informed the *wearer* to stop the session.

Pilot study to determine the persistence

We tested two kinds of *persistence* for progress notification presentation: *continuous* and *intermittent*. The *continuous* progress bar remained on the screen, whereas the *intermittent* progress bar appeared only when the progress value reached multiples of 10% (i.e., 10%, 20% ...), staying on the screen for 3 seconds each time it appeared. The appearance interval and staying duration were determined by several pilots.

The pilot results with 4 participants showed that the *continuous persistence* on screen was perceived as more distracting and was less preferred compared to the *intermittent* one. Participants reported that they tended to "constantly check the progress", as the value was continuously changing, and they did not intend to do this, especially when they had more time left for conversation. This constant checking disrupted their "train of thoughts". As for preference, most participants (3/4) preferred *intermittent*, as it highlighted progress with minimal distraction. This finding aligns with the literature [232, 174] that recommends sparse feedback to reduce distraction from the primary task during multitasking. The only participant who reported more distraction from the *continuous* still preferred it due to the accurate time tracking. Based on the pilot results, we decided to use only the *intermittent persistence* in the formal study.

3.5.4   Participants

The *wearer*s were 12 participants (7 females, mean age = 22.4, SD = 2.5) recruited from the university community, following the same standards as *study 1* (Section 3.4.1). The *non-wearer*s were two volunteers (2 males, mean age = 24.5) from the same community and were trained to manage the conversation to ensure fluid continuity. They were fluent in English and acted as conversation partners. The *non-wearer*s were not aware of the study conditions. None of them participated in *study 1*.

3.5.5   Procedure

The study was conducted in a quiet room under indoor lighting conditions to provide a consistent user experience. When the *wearer*s arrived, they were briefed about the study process and signed the consent form. They then familiarized themselves with the OHMD and the three types of progress bars. They were also informed about the

intermittent appearance, expected duration, and frequency of the progress bar during the conversation. They were reminded to focus on the conversation while attending to the progress bars.

When the *wearer* was comfortable with the setup, the *non-wearer* was guided to the same room and seated on the opposite side of a table (see Figure 3.4) such that they were 1.5 m apart from each other. They were given a practice topic to engage in a conversation without any progress bar displayed on the OHMD for 3-4 minutes. They then engaged in three conversation sessions with three types of progress bars. After each conversation, the *wearer* removed the OHMD, and the participant pair filled out the questionnaires (Section 3.5.6) separately. After completing the questionnaire, a 2-minute break was provided before proceeding to the next condition. In the end, both participants filled out a questionnaire on their overall experience and separately attended the semi-structured interview sessions. These sessions captured the *wearer*'s perception of progress indication, their experience of receiving progress notifications, and the *non-wearer*'s perception of the conversation. The study took approximately 80 minutes per participant pair.

3.5.6 Study design

We tested three conditions: the *circular bar*, *linear bar*, and *text label* using a within-subject design, which was fully counterbalanced.

Measures

In this study, we collected subjective measures of the quality of two-way conversation and the *wearer*'s perception towards the different progress *type*s. At the end of the study, we also collected the *wearer*s' preference for different progress types.

Quality of the conversation. To measure the quality of the conversation, we employed three categories of measures: attention and concentration, eye contact, and naturalness; these were gathered from both the *wearer*'s ([W]) and *non-wearer*'s ([N]) perspectives. These measures were adapted from McAtamney et al.'s study [150], but the 5-point Likert scales were changed to 7-point scales (1 = Strongly Disagree, 7 = Strongly Agree) to increase sensitivity and ensure consistency with other measures (see Table 3.4 for the list of measures used in the study).

Progress perception. Similar to *study 1*, the perception of the progress bar was

Table 3.4: Aspects and measures on conversation behavior of *wearer* from the *wearer* [W] and the *non-wearer* [N] point of views (source: [150]).

Aspect on conversation	Measures
Attention and concentration	**AC1**: [W] 'When the other person was speaking, I was always listening to them' / [N] 'When I was speaking, I think the other person was always listening to me' **AC2**: [W] 'I was always concentrating on the conversation' / [N] 'I think the other person was always concentrating on the conversation'
Eye contact	**EC1**: [W] 'When I was speaking, my attention was towards the other person' / [N] 'When the other person was speaking their attention was towards me' **EC2**: [N] 'When I was speaking the other person maintained eye contact'
Natural behavior	**NB1**: [W] 'I acted naturally at all times during the conversation' /[N] 'The other person acted naturally at all times during the conversation' **NB2**: [W] 'I felt relaxed during the conversation'/ [N] ' The other person appeared relaxed during the conversation'

evaluated by the *wearer*s after each condition, using measures of *Noticeability* and *Comfortability*. Additionally, they evaluated *Perceived Effectiveness* in delivering the current progress with a 7-point Likert scale (1 = Very Ineffective, 7 = Very Effective).

3.5.7   Results

During the study, each participant completed three conditions, resulting in a total of 36 (= 3 x 12) conversations. Figure 3.6 (Table 3.6) and Figure 3.5 (Table 3.5) represent the summary of measures. One *non-wearer* conversed with 8 *wearer*s, while the other *non-wearer* conversed with the remaining 4 *wearer*s.

Quality of the conversation (primary task performance).

We analyzed the subjective ratings of attention and concentration (AC), eye contact (EC), and natural behavior (NB), from both the *wearer*'s ([W]) and *non-wearer*'s ([N]) perspectives. There was a significant difference in *NB2* from the *wearer*'s perspective (Friedman test, $\chi^2(2) = 10.563$, p=0.005, W = 0.781), yet the *text label* ($M = 4.67, SD = 1.56$) was not significantly lower than the *circular bar* ($M = 5.50, SD = 0.91$,

$p_{bonf} = 0.096$) and *linear bar* ($M = 5.67$, $SD = 0.78$, $p_{bonf} = 0.063$). Besides this measure, there were no significant differences for other measures. The detailed results are summarized in Figure 3.5 (Table 3.5).
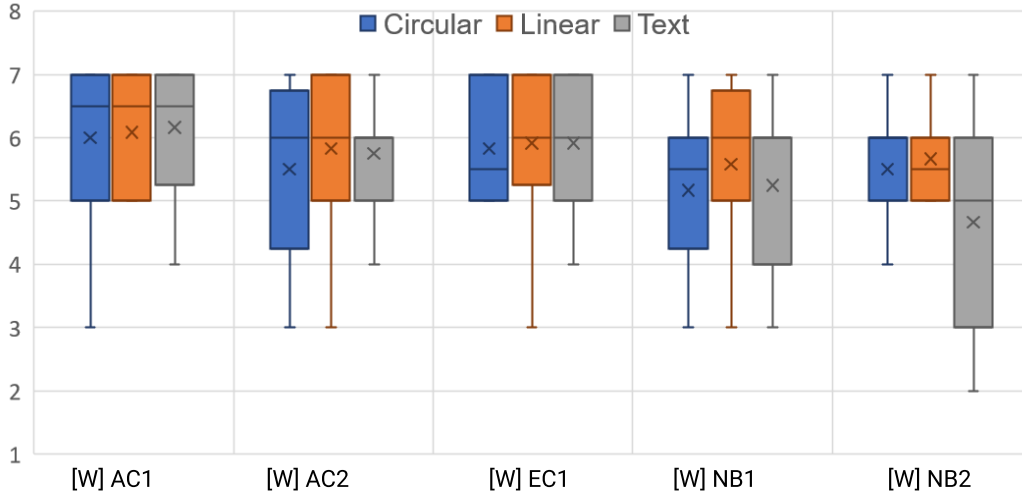
(a) Perceived ratings by *wearer* [W]
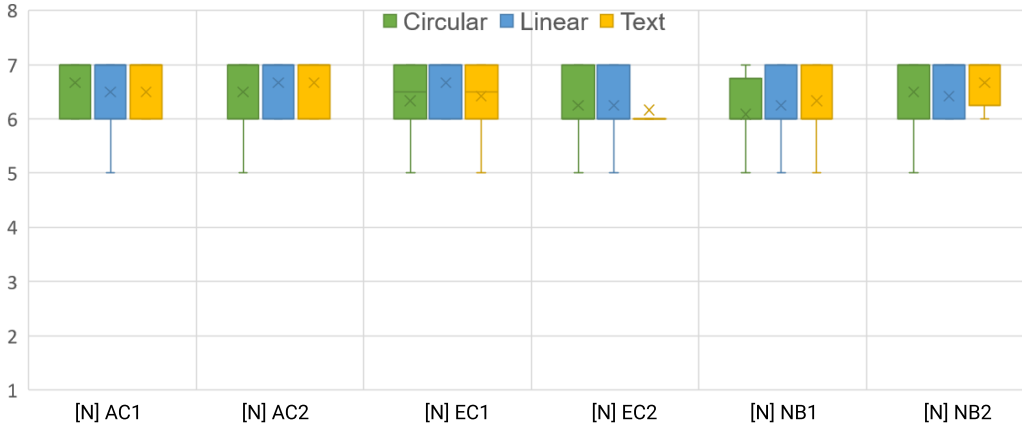
(b) Perceived ratings by *non-wearer* [N]

Figure 3.5: Perceived rating on progress *type*s by *wearer* [W] and *non-wearer* [N] (N = 12). × inside the box plot represents the mean value point. See Table 3.5 for details.

At the start, the *non-wearer*s felt "uncomfortable" and "awkward" talking with *wearer*s who were wearing "bulky" OHMDs but eventually found it more natural once the conversation began. They mentioned that using "spectacle-like" OHMDs in a casual conversation would be socially acceptable, as it would be similar to the use of smartphones when engaged in a conversation, but still considered "rude" in a professional setting. This could be because the Microsoft Hololens2 is still too bulky

Table 3.5: Perceived rating in conversation setting (N = 12) by *wearer* [W] and *non-wearer* [N]. Here C = *Circular bar*, L = *Linear bar*, and T = *Text label*. Colored bars show the relative value of each measure for different progress *type*s. † and ‡ represent non-significant ($p_{bonf} > 0.05$) yet $p_{bonf} < 0.10$ post-hoc tests.

Measure	AC1		AC2		EC1		EC2		NB1		NB2	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
[W] C	6.00	1.28	5.50	1.31	5.83	0.94	-	-	5.17	1.27	5.50†	0.91
[W] L	6.08	1.00	5.83	1.19	5.92	1.17	-	-	5.58	1.24	5.67‡	0.78
[W] T	6.17	1.03	5.75	0.87	5.92	1.17	-	-	5.25	1.22	4.67†‡	1.56
[N] C	6.67	0.49	6.50	0.65	6.33	0.78	6.25	0.75	6.08	0.67	6.50	0.67
[N] L	6.50	0.67	6.67	0.49	6.67	0.49	6.25	0.62	6.25	0.62	6.42	0.90
[N] T	6.50	0.91	6.67	0.49	6.42	0.67	6.17	0.39	6.33	0.65	6.67	0.65

and does not resemble regular glasses. We expect this problem to be mitigated with more lightweight and natural-looking glasses such as the North Focals[9] smart glasses.

From the *non-wearer*'s point of view, they did not notice any significant differences in the naturalness of conversation among sessions. Sometimes, they noticed that the *wearer*s' gaze "moved to the corner", but they assumed the *wearer*s were thinking, and this was perceived as natural.

Progress perception (notification task performance).

The post-hoc analysis showed that the *circular bar* had the highest *Noticeability* and *Perceived Effectiveness* compared with the *linear bar* and *text label*, and a higher *Comfortability* compared with the *text label*. The Friedman test revealed significant differences between progress *type*s in terms of *Noticeability* ($\chi^2(2) = 8.600$, p=0.014, W = 0.580), *Comfortability* ($\chi^2(2) = 6.324$, p=0.042, W = 0.515), and *Perceived Effectiveness* ($\chi^2(2) = 8.424$, p=0.015, W = 0.696). The differences between *circular bar* and *linear bar* in terms of *Noticeability* and *Perceived Effectiveness* were significant ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$), whereas the difference in terms of *Comfortability* was not significant ($p_{bonf} = 0.098$). The detailed results are summarized in Figure 3.6 (Table 3.6).

During the interview, all *wearer*s mentioned that although they needed "a short time" to glance at the progress bars, they did not have to look away from their partner for the *circular bar* condition. However, for the *text label* and *linear bar*, they needed

---

[9]`https://www.theverge.com/2019/2/14/18223593/focals-smart-glasses-north-review-specs-features-pric`
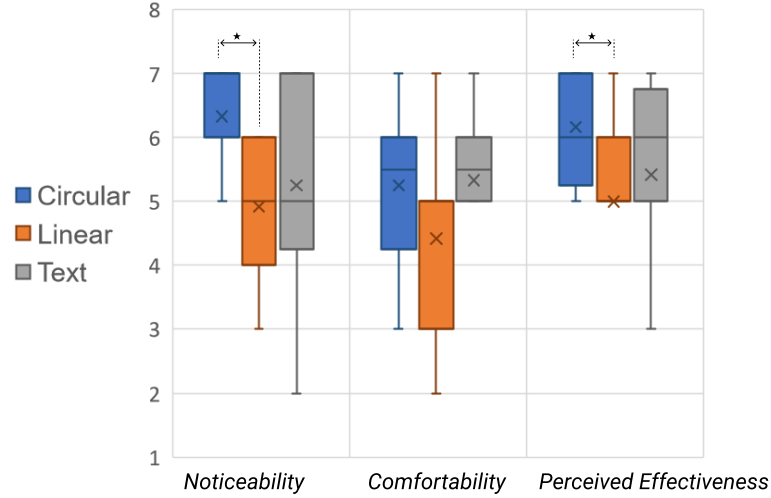
Figure 3.6: Perceived rating on progress *type*s by *wearer* (N = 12). * represents significant ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) post-hoc tests and $\times$ inside box plot represents the mean value point. See Table 3.6 for details.

Table 3.6: Perceived rating on progress *type*s (N = 12). Colored bars show the relative value of each measure for different progress *type*s. * represents significant ($p < 0.05$) post-hoc tests. † and ‡ represents non-significant ($p_{bonf} > 0.05$) yet $p_{bonf} < 0.10$ post-hoc tests.

Measure	*Noticeability*		*Comfortability*		*Perceived Effectiveness*	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
Circular bar	6.33*	0.99	5.25†	1.14	6.17*	0.84
Linear bar	4.92*	1.17	4.42†‡	1.44	5.00*	1.54
Text label	5.25	1.66	5.33‡	1.30	5.42	1.56

to look at the top of the screen to check the progress. While they could still maintain eye contact with the *non-wearer*, a few *wearer*s (4/12) acknowledged that the sudden appearance of progress bars distracted them from their conversations. This distraction was relatively subtle, as the progress bars did not block their view of the *non-wearer* and only appeared intermittently. But they felt time pressure when the progress reached the end.

Wearers' preference

As shown in Figure 3.7, more than half of the participants (7/12) ranked *circular bar* as their highest preference, while 3 participants ranked *text label* and 2 participants ranked *linear bar* as their most preferred.

During the interview, participants who preferred *circular bar* reported that it was
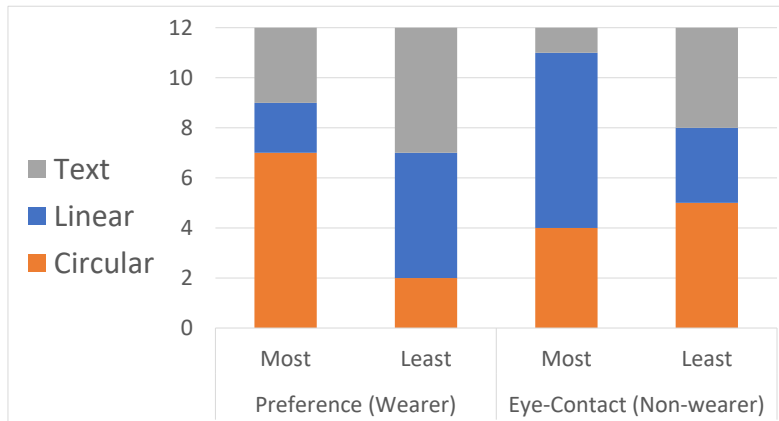
Figure 3.7: Overall preference from *wearer*'s perspective and eye contact ranking from *non-wearer*'s perspective

easier to notice. The surrounding shape and the clock-like design enabled them to easily recognize the progress while maintaining attention on their partners. Compared with the *circular bar*, the *linear bar* required them to shift their attention away from the partner to see the progress. The *text label* was even harder to notice, required more attention to read the text, and was perceived as more "stressful" as it provided exact numbers.

However, some participants did not prefer *circular bar*, mentioning that the progress position of the *circular bar* moved around the face, so they needed more time to check where to look. The *text label* and *linear bar* were in a relatively fixed position, so they only needed to focus on one area to read progress.

Non-wearers' perception of wearers' eye contact: Observers did not detect many differences in eye contact among the different conditions, although they did sometimes notice the participant looking up or to the side, but they interpreted this as "they were processing what was said" or "thinking about what to say next", and did not take this as a lack of eye contact. As the *linear bar* was placed above the head, when the *wearer* looked at it, this could have been mistaken for thinking, but overall, this behavior did not cause any discomfort to *non-wearer*s.

3.5.8 Discussion

Overall, the majority (7/12) of *wearer*s chose *circular bar* as their first preference, which is consistent with *study 1*, thus *circular bar* is preferred over *linear bar* and

text label, is validated in a more realistic setting. In accordance with *study 1*, this study showed the *circular bar* had higher noticeability and comfortability, and was also perceived as most effective in delivering progress information.

However, some participants (3/12) perceived the *text label* to be more comfortable for checking progress, as they could "quickly glance" at the progress without significantly affecting social engagement. These three participants chose the *text label* as their first preference, indicating that it could also be suitable for certain users.

Except for the relaxation measure (i.e., *NB2*), there were no significant differences between progress *type*s on conversation quality. The *circular bar* and *linear bar* were *more relaxing* to see than *text label* while conversing. Thus, statistically significant evidence is lacking to support that the *circular bar* enables greater attention toward conversations. However, qualitative feedback supports the insight that *circular bar* minimizes attention switching between conversation partner and on-screen progress information. Multiple participants mentioned how the information shown on the *circular bar* is "immediately understandable", due to the shape and the graphical representation, meaning that they did not have to spend too much time processing the information and could continue conversing with their partner. They also mentioned how it was very "obvious", and could thus focus more on the primary task than interpreting or anticipating the progress bar.

Overall, based on the study results, we recommend using *circular bar* to present progress/task completion notifications in face-to-face (1:1) conversations. But there are many other social interactions such as interviews, group meetings, and public speaking where progress notifications can be used, and we need further explorations to identify the most suitable *type* in those scenarios and how they will be moderated by the urgency and importance of such notifications.

3.6   General discussion

3.6.1   Study summary

In *study 1*, we found that when participants maintained uninterrupted eye contact in a simulated conversational setting, the *circular bar* enabled participants to receive progress notifications with less distraction, higher noticeability, comfortability, and

accuracy. The *circular bar*, aligned with the ring-shaped paracentral and near-peripheral vision, allowed users to interpret progress values with significantly higher accuracy than the *text label*. This was the preferred presentation type for the majority (83%) of participants. In *study 2*, we sought to verify the results of *study 1* in a realistic conversation setting. We found that the *circular bar* was perceived as more effective in notifying participants of progress. Participants felt more relaxed with the *circular bar* than with the *text label*, and the majority of users (58%) preferred it. While the general consensus favored the *circular bar*, there are merits to the other two designs.

As previously discussed, text is the most concise and direct presentation form but requires a certain amount of visual capability for viewing. The *linear bar* strikes a balance between noticeability and disruption but provides an uneven viewing experience: the areas of the bar closer to the region of central vision are more visible than areas of the bar that are further away. The *circular bar* and its circular shape make it easier to focus on the central location of the primary visual target, though its larger area can also be overwhelming. We analyzed these design trade-offs for deeper insights.

3.6.2 The role of text in secondary information display

As depicted in Figure 3.8, even though the paracentral and near-peripheral regions possess some capability to recognize text or symbols, it remains challenging for most participants to reliably read text using either the paracentral or near-peripheral regions alone. Therefore, displaying text entirely outside the central vision is not recommended. However, our experiment also revealed that participants could largely discern the meaning of the text information in the paracentral vision, indicating a potential to offload some tasks from the central vision. One possible design is shown in Figure 3.9a. By placing the words across near-peripheral, paracentral, and central vision, the likelihood of comprehending the meaning significantly increases. While the text further away from the central vision is harder to read, readers can infer their meanings by considering them in conjunction with the text displayed in the central vision based on their context. We believe this strategy can be used to display familiar phrases while preserving the central vision for primary viewing tasks. Additionally, fonts designed specifically for peripheral viewing like 'Eido' [27] or 'PeriText' [131], can be employed for displaying text in the peripheral region of the eyes.
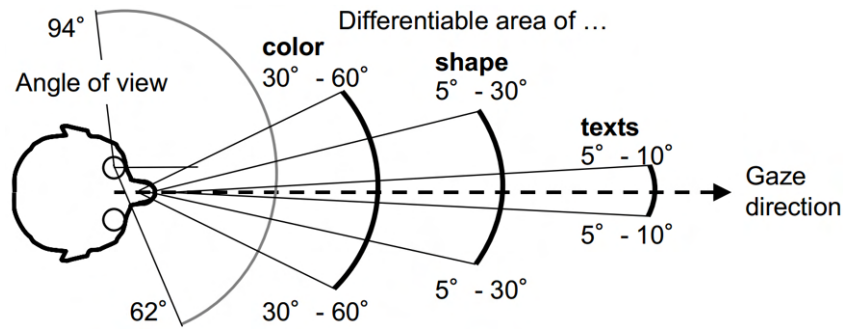
(a) Visual perception angles of eyes. Source: [113] (Figure 4).
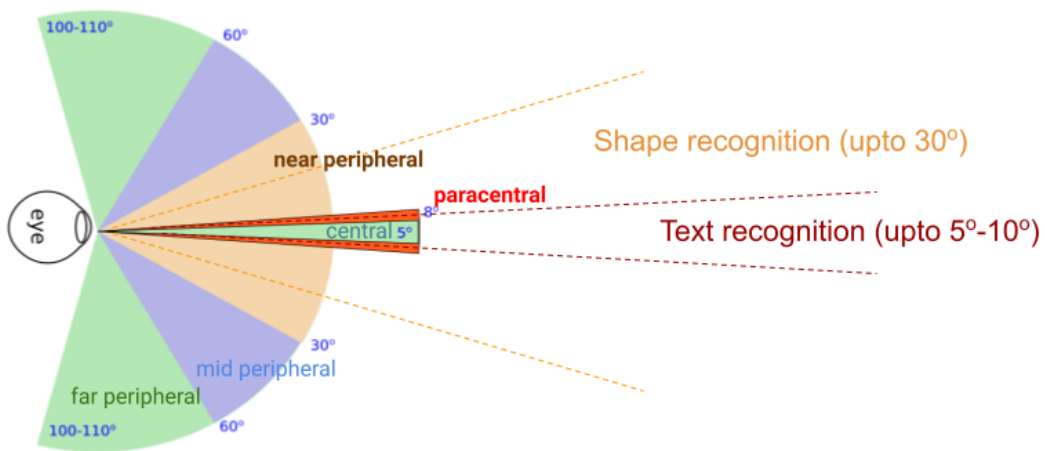
(b) Capabilities of paracentral and near-peripheral vision. References: [271, 113, 179]

Figure 3.8: Visual perception angles and capabilities of eyes for text, shapes, and color recognition.
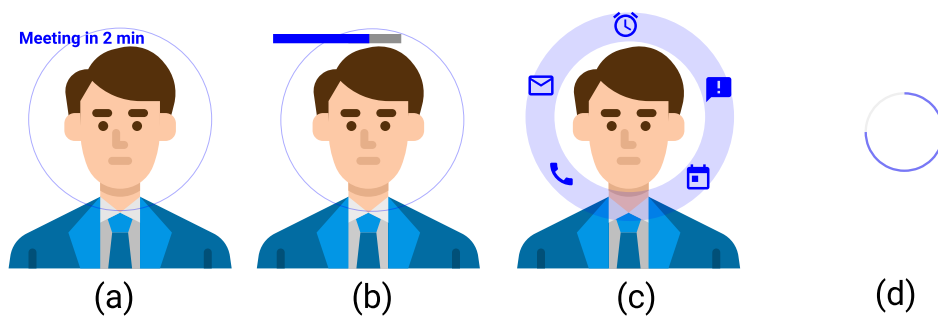
Figure 3.9: (a) Align important text to paracentral region, (b) Proposed *linear bar*, (c) Use of paracentral and near-peripheral vision for a glanceable radial menu or notification display, (d) Use of paracentral vision to show estimated arrival time. Image sources: Flaticon.com (photo3idea_studio), Unsplash.com, and Google Material Icons

3.6.3 Trade-off between circular vs. linear visualization

We discovered that the circular shape offers a unique advantage as it mirrors the shape of our vision systems. By evenly distributing information around the central vision, it is easier for the user to maintain focus. Thus, a circle is an ideal shape for designing attention-maintaining secondary visual displays. This chapter explored one type of circular secondary information: progress updates, but this concept can be extended to other types of information. For instance, Figure 3.9c displays a transparent radial menu around the primary visual target. We believe such designs can help users perceive the menu options while easily maintaining visual focus. Another example is a modified notification summarizer, the 'Scope', proposed by Dantzich et al. [57], which leaves the center blank and puts notifications around the ring, allowing for multiple glanceable categories of notifications (Figure 3.9c). A similar design could also be used in presenting trip status (e.g., estimated arrival time) to users as shown in Figure 3.9d.

The *linear bar*, although familiar, doesn't align well with our eyes' anatomy. However, the linear progress update visualization is more predictable as it consistently appears above the head (Table 3.5.7), thus easier for users to locate. Given that we understand the importance of progress information is not evenly distributed (more discussion in the following section): the closer to the deadline, the more critical the progress update becomes, so we could adjust the position of the *linear bar* so that the ending segment is closer to the central vision (Figure 3.9b), thereby making it easier to perceive the information at the most important moments.

3.6.4 Timing of progress update

During the interview of *study 2*, we collected participants' feedback on the *intermittent persistence* of progress bars. Most participants (*wearer*s) reported that they only checked the progress at the beginning and near the end of the conversation. Many of them (6/12) preferred the progress bar to appear *intermittent*ly with a lower frequency (e.g., 25%, 50%, 75%) at the beginning and to appear *intermittent*ly with a higher frequency (e.g., 80%, 90%, 100%) or even *continuous*ly near the end. These results suggest that people's needs for checking the progress on the notification bar vary. They are particularly interested in being notified towards the end of the progress to prepare for follow-up actions. Thus, we recommend designing the *circular bar* with a hybrid

persistence, supporting user customization.

3.6.5 Social distance and perception of progress bars

In realistic conversations, the distance between the *wearer* and *non-wearer* can be shorter or longer than the distance we tested. When they get closer, the progress bars will move from the paracentral to near-peripheral to far-peripheral vision. In this situation, the *circular bar* and the *linear bar* can still be recognized due to their shape, but the *text label* would be harder to view unless they look up directly (assuming all progress bars maintain a fixed size). Similarly, if the distance between the *wearer* and *non-wearer* increases, the progress bars will move from paracentral to central vision, where *wearer*s may be able to derive precise information from the *text label* (if the font size remains visible). The *circular bar* would still facilitate accurate estimation, while the *linear bar* would be harder to estimate due to shortening of perception length. While our study provides a promising initial set of results, further research is needed to understand how the size and position of the secondary information interplay with the social distance between conversation partners.

3.6.6 Attention-maintaining secondary information display design

As we mentioned in the introduction, we increasingly encounter multitasking scenarios where multiple sources of information need to be attended to in a very short period or almost simultaneously. In such situations, it's essential to design visualizations that match the priority of the information source and the amount of attention it commands. A visualization that is unimportant but attention-grabbing is highly undesirable; a visual design that carefully considers the priority of its attention demand will be more visually pleasing. Our visual system has naturally evolved to have multiple regions responsible for different sources of information. These regions are equipped with different capabilities to naturally help us prioritize the information we receive. While previous research has explored the usage of central vision, mid and far peripheral vision subsystems, we believe the paracentral and near-peripheral vision is also worth investigating as they have different capabilities compared to other visual regions. This chapter conducted an initial investigation to demonstrate that these

areas can be utilized to achieve better attention-maintaining secondary information displays. However, realizing their full potential requires further investigation. These include in-depth investigations comparing visual regions (e.g., central vs. paracentral), exploring their capabilities and capacities, determining optimal information distribution ratios, and more. We hope this chapter can increase awareness of this research topic, as we anticipate a possible paradigm shift towards heads-up and wearable computing. This line of research can aid future designers in developing better visualization techniques to mediate multiple information sources.

3.7   Limitations

In *study 1*, despite our usage of the gaze cursor and target regions, we were unable to control which vision region participants employed to check the progress values. Since we could not record the vision region (i.e., paracentral or near-peripheral) each individual used to inspect progress bars, we cannot conclusively state which region contributed more to the current results. This study represents an initial step towards understanding the use of paracentral and near-peripheral visualizations for OHMDs, and further studies are needed to precisely identify the advantages of each region.

While we strived to recreate a realistic scenario of casual conversations between participant pairs in *study 2*, the context and setting remained artificial. Conversation topics were predetermined and supplied to participants who were asked to maintain a fixed distance from each other. Although training was provided to minimize the effects of unfamiliarity, this factor may still have influenced participant engagement. Furthermore, as the studies progressed, *non-wearer*s might have grown more familiar with *study 2*, thereby affecting their ratings, even though they were blind to the conditions. While the speaker's turn may have influenced the perception of progress bars, the random nature of the turn-taking process indicates that it may not have favored any specific progress bar. Due to COVID-19 restrictions, all participants wore masks during the studies, potentially hindering non-verbal communication, with the exception of eye contact. However, the majority of participants (75%) reported feeling that conversations felt natural once they began. We acknowledge the need for further studies to confirm whether these results are replicable in other realistic settings, such as during outdoor walking.

3.8 Programming codes

The programming code for this chapter can be found at `https://github.com/NUS-HCILab/CircularProgressBar`.

3.9 Conclusion

We investigated the presentation of secondary information in paracentral and near-peripheral vision using OHMDs and demonstrated its potential to balance the reception of secondary information with the quality of social interaction. We introduced the *circular bar*, a design that displays progress information in paracentral and near-peripheral vision during face-to-face conversations. By comparing the *circular bar* with *linear bar* and *text label* in both simulated and realistic conversational settings, we found that most users favored the *circular bar*. It effectively conveys progress information to users without necessitating a break in eye contact with conversation partners. Future work could explore additional design solutions that leverage paracentral and near-peripheral vision in diverse multitasking scenarios.

These results offer an answer to our thesis question (Section 1.4): We can effectively decrease the attention costs associated with OHMD notifications during multitasking by utilizing different visual regions to distribute notification content based on its importance.

Summary of statistically significant results:

- In the simulated (lab) setting,

  - *Text label* led to higher perceived interruption than *linear bar* and *circular bar*.

  - *Circular bar* exhibited greater recognition accuracy than *linear bar* and *text label*.

  - *Text label* was perceived as less noticeable and less comfortable than *linear bar* and *circular bar*.

  - A majority of participants (83%) selected *circular bar* as their first preference.

- In the realistic setting,

  - *Circular bar* demonstrated higher noticeability and perceived effectiveness compared to *linear bar*.

– A majority of participants (58%) selected *circular bar* as their first preference.

Chapter 4

Noticon: Reducing distractions from OHMD notifications through icon augmentation

4.1 Chapter overview

This chapter explores the use of pattern perception abilities to present OHMD notifications. To answer the high-level RQ (Section 1.4), *How do we convert notification content to easily recognizable shapes to minimize the attention costs of OHMD notifications?*, we selected pictograms to support pattern perception and to concretize the notification design, focusing specifically on calendar notifications within a work setting (Section 4.4). Furthermore, this question was divided into design and evaluation aspects:

1. How can we convert calendar notification content into a pictogram format?

2. How effective is such a pictogram format in reducing attention costs associated with calendar notifications?

To address the first sub-question, we transformed text-only notifications into *icon-augmented notifications* (i.e., notifications with content partially represented by pictograms, such as icons) based on the perceptual property that shapes are easier to identify than text.

To address the second sub-question, we compared *text notifications* with *icon-augmented notifications* in a context less explored in prior work (Section 2.2.2) — as OHMD notifications — in four studies (three controlled, one realistic) to understand

the factors influencing the effective use of pictograms. Our results suggested that transforming *text notifications* into *icon-augmented notifications* could reduce distractions and improve multitasking performance without compromising the noticeability or understandability of notifications. However, the effectiveness of *icon-augmented notification* depends on icon familiarity, encoding density, notification conciseness, and environmental brightness. We concluded that carefully designed *icon-augmented notifications* can offer an appealing and less distracting notification format for OHMDs. Lastly, we discussed guidelines for transforming *text notifications* into their *pictogram format* and examined plausible explanations for the observed disparity in literature.

This chapter contains adapted materials (including figures and tables) from our publication reporting on our work and studies conducted [119].

4.2 Introduction

As established in Chapter 2, more attention control is required in certain work settings, and distractions from OHMD notifications should be minimized accordingly. One strategy to mitigate such disruption involves presenting notifications as pictograms instead of text. Pictogram-based notifications have previously been explored within desktop computing [247, 246, 223], navigational [64, 39, 101], and healthcare [101, 141] contexts, though the efficacy results have been inconsistent (Section 2.2.2).

This chapter examines the use of pictograms in OHMD notifications and the factors affecting their efficacy. From a series of four studies (three laboratory-based and one realistic), we found that the effectiveness of pictogram notifications depends on several factors, including an individual's familiarity with the icon (i.e., frequency of use and intuitiveness of the depicted object [112]), the encoding density (i.e., the amount of textual information encoded by the icon), and the environmental context. These crucial factors allow for a more comprehensive evaluation of the benefits of pictograms over text notifications.

Our results suggest potential scenarios and design guidelines for using *icon-augmented notifications* within the heads-up computing paradigm. We recommend *icon-augmented notifications* for everyday short notifications such as reminders and todos, as they lessen the impact of notification interruption while supporting information needs. Moreover, establishing a standard icon set for OHMD notifications could enhance the advantages

of the *pictogram format*.

The contributions of this chapter are threefold: 1) a revisitation of the factors affecting the effectiveness of pictogram notifications in OHMDs within multitasking contexts; 2) an enhanced understanding of how text and pictogram formats used for OHMD notifications differ in terms of interruption, reaction, and comprehension (IRC framework); and 3) an evaluation of the generalizability of results yielded in lab settings to realistic settings, based on which we discuss the trade-offs and insights of using text and *icon-augmented notifications*.

4.3   *Icon-augmented notifications* on OHMDs

As we examine the differences between pictograms and text, we base our investigation on a practical HCI problem: designing effective notifications on OHMDs for multitasking usage. Specifically, we're interested in whether integrating *icons* into OHMD notifications can minimize attention costs (e.g., distraction, task interference). While current mobile notifications use icons to display the source of the notification (e.g., app, sender) as a supplement, the content of the notification is still entirely presented in a text format (e.g., Figure 4.1a) [13, 8]. Contrarily, our work investigates how to partially represent the content of the notifications themselves via icons (e.g., Figure 4.1b), a significant departure from existing approaches.

Icons are symbolic representations of objects and concepts and are widely used visual elements in user interfaces and traffic signs [236, 40]. Being graphical, icons are easier to recognize and remember [236, 253, Ch 6]. However, unlike pictures— which can lead to a wide range of interpretations [235]— each icon is typically designed to represent a single meaning [40]. In this sense, it is functionally similar to logographical words (e.g., Chinese characters). A recent study conducted by Huang et al. [104] using brain imaging has shown that icons are not processed cognitively as logographical words (although both stimulate the brain's semantic system needed for language processing) but are more akin to images and pictures. Therefore, icons can leverage our brain's unique capabilities to process images. Icons can be used either alone or in combination with text. From previous research, we learned that icons alone could be difficult to interpret [254], so we decided to combine icons with text to create *icon-augmented notifications* and examine whether this particular form of notifications

offers any advantages over text alone.

4.3.1 *Icon-augmented notification* design

Given the multitude of notification types, we chose to focus on calendar notifications for this investigation due to their high frequency in daily life ($M \approx 4$, $SD > 16$ notifications per day according to Table 2 in [211]), uniform structure (Section 4.3.1), and high perceived value [238, 126, 211].

Notification structure

Calendar notifications can be thought of as comprising two parts: 1) primary information (e.g., event/action), and 2) secondary information (e.g., time, person, or location). The notification "Meeting in 30 minutes" can be decomposed into "<*primary info*: meeting, *secondary info*: 30 minutes>". To convert the text notification into an *icon-augmented notification, primary info* is represented using icons, while *secondary info* is represented using numbers or text. An example is shown in Figure 4.1c. For brevity, prepositions, such as the word 'in' from the notification "Meeting in 30 minutes", were removed, and abbreviations were used in the *icon-augmented notification*, as our pilot studies have shown that they do not impact comprehension.

31 Calendar ⌃	31 Calendar ⌃
Deb's Birthday Today	🎂 **Deb**
(a)	(b)

regular *text notification*	*<primary info, secondary info>*	*icon-augmented notification*
Meeting at 4 pm	<meeting, 4 pm>	👥 4 pm
Doctor's appointment in 2 hours	<doctor appointment, 2 hrs>	🩺 2 hrs

(c)
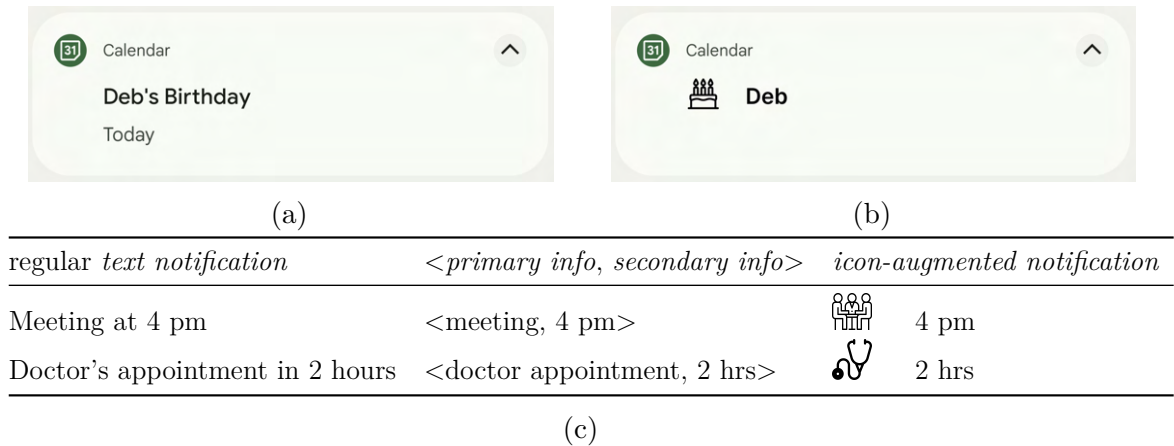
Figure 4.1: A comparison between *text notifications* and *icon-augmented notifications*. (a) A typical calendar notification [8, 13] where the content is fully represented by text. (b) The proposed *icon-augmented notification* where the content is partially represented via icons. (c)
Examples of *text notification* to *icon-augmented notification* mapping. Icon source: Flaticon website (premium license).

Icon selection and design calibration

To minimize the familiarity gap, we selected widely used icons from Google Material Icons[1] and Flaticon website (premium license)[2]. We chose the outline style, as it has been demonstrated that on OHMDs, this style is preferable since it allows for better environmental awareness, enhancing multitasking performance [197].

To ensure a fair comparison, a designer, a researcher, and a proofreader independently evaluated the *text notifications* and their corresponding *icon-augmented notifications* for similarity in informational content and intuitiveness. Twenty-four calendar notifications, adapted from real notifications, were designed in *text notification* and corresponding *icon-augmented notification* sets (e.g., Figure 4.1c) through two iterations until raters reached full consensus. See Table 4.1 for details.

Notification layout

Following the recommendations by Debernardis et al. [60], all texts on OHMD were displayed in green color with a sans-serif font (Roboto[3]). Our pilot study indicated that text with a font size of 50 sp[4] and icon size of 50sp x 50sp offered the optimal combination of space utilization and clarity on our OHMD device (Figure 4.2, Section 4.5.2). Notifications were displayed in the top-center position, as recommended by Chua et al. [48] for multitasking situations where primary tasks require central attention.

4.4   Research approach and overview

This research seeks to achieve two goals: one practical and one theoretical. The former goal investigates whether the new *icon-augmented notifications* design can outperform text-based notifications in OHMD multitasking scenarios, while the latter aims to elucidate the conflicting reports in notification literature regarding the efficacy of pictograms. Hence, this research commences with a study addressing the first goal and iteratively probes the problem space based on empirical findings.

---

[1]Material design icons - `https://material.io/resources/icons/?style=outline`

[2]Flaticon website - `https://www.flaticon.com/`

[3]`https://fonts.google.com/specimen/Roboto`

[4]*sp* stands for *scalable pixels*, which are equivalent to *dp (density-independent pixels)* for default text size, `https://developer.android.com/training/multiscreen/screendensities`

Table 4.1: Twenty-four calendar notifications used in *study 1* with their *text format* and *pictogram format*. These are adapted from real mobile-phone notifications. Icon sources: Google Material Icons and Flaticon website (premium license). Each icon's source is attached as a hyperlink to the icon itself.

text format	*pictogram format*	
Meeting at 4 pm		4 pm
Doctor's appointment in 2 hours		2 hrs
Lunch with Lee		Lee
Birthday party tomorrow		1 d
Visitor coming on Friday		Friday
Car is arriving in 5 minutes		5 min
Email meeting agenda		agenda
Delivery in 3 days		3 d
Pay $100		$100
Credit card bill today		today
Presentation at noon		12 pm
Pay rental on Monday		Monday
text format	*pictogram format*	
Buy milk and eggs tonight		tonight
Exercise in 40 minutes		40 min
Check flight status		status
Reply Alex		Alex
Coffee break at 3 pm		3 pm
Renew driving license		renew
Backup computer tonight		tonight
Movie on Friday		Friday
Download the e-bill		e-bill
Cycling at 6 pm		6 pm
Call Mary		Mary
Valentine day in 2 weeks		2 wk

(a) *Text notification* on OHMD   (b) *Icon-augmented notification* on OHMD
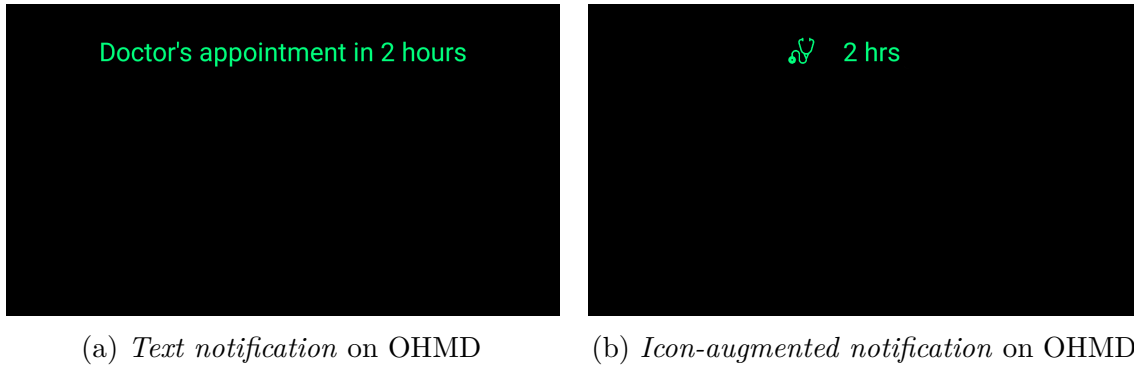
Figure 4.2: The notification layout on OHMD. The notifications are displayed at the top-center position. (a) A *text notification* on OHMD. (b) An *icon-augmented notification* on OHMD. Note: Black color in OHMD represents the transparent background. Icon source: Flaticon website (premium license).

4.4.1 *Study 1*: Compare *text notifications* vs *icon-augmented notifications* for *researcher-selected* icons

In the first study (Section 4.5), we compared the *icon-augmented notifications* design with regular *text notification* in a controlled multitasking scenario. The results indicated that *icon-augmented notifications* outperform regular *text notifications* in terms of task performance and distraction reduction. While this finding suggests that the proposed *icon-augmented notifications* may be advantageous over *text notifications*, it does not address the second goal. A thorough examination of the study design revealed a potential confounding variable: filler words (e.g., linking words between *primary info* and *secondary info*, see Figure 4.1c). Due to the differing affordances between icon-augmented and text-based notifications, filler words were retained in *text notifications* but not in *icon-augmented notifications*, leading to participants spending additional time reading regular *text notifications*. This confounding variable hampers conclusive interpretations regarding the superiority of pictograms over text.

4.4.2 *Study 2*: Compare *icon-augmented notifications* and transformed *text notifications* for *researcher-selected* icons

To mitigate this potential bias, we removed the filler words from *text notifications* and conducted a second study (Section 4.6, see Figure 4.6). Before commencing this study and to ensure the comprehensibility of the resulting *text notifications*, we

conducted a pilot study with four participants. The results suggested that removing filler words in *text notifications* did not significantly affect their comprehension.

Upon analyzing the *study 2* results, we observed that the previously noted statistical advantages of *icon-augmented notifications* from *study 1* had vanished, even though most participants still subjectively preferred *icon-augmented notifications*. The study results indicated that apart from subjective preferences, replacing text with icons does not confer any statistically significant advantage.

While this finding aligns with past studies that found no advantage for pictograms over text, it fails to explain why some previous studies did report advantages for pictograms. After closely examining the design of the first two studies, we identified two additional potential influencing factors: content familiarity and encoding density.

Regarding content familiarity, the participants were more familiar with text stimuli due to their daily use for many years; in contrast, they had less exposure to the icons used in the experiment and were unfamiliar with the meanings of all icons. Although we attempted to bridge this gap with training and practice before the experiment, post-experimental feedback revealed that participants still lacked familiarity with some of the icons used in the experiment, which could potentially bias the results.

As for encoding density, it refers to the number of words an icon represents and is another potential influential factor. For example, 🚖 represents 'Car', a single word, while ⊘ stands for 'No Left Turn', which comprises three words. The higher the encoding density, arguably, the more efficient the encoding process in the brain, which can affect the efficacy of notification recognition.

4.4.3   *Study 3*: Compare *icon-augmented notifications* with transformed *text notifications* for *user-selected* icons

To better understand how these two factors may influence the results obtained from *study 2*, we conducted a third study (Section 4.7, Figure 4.8). This study aimed to improve the participants' familiarity with the selected icons and incorporated encoding density as another independent variable. In this study, rather than providing a predefined set of icons as stimuli, we allowed participants to choose their own icons, thereby potentially increasing their familiarity with the stimuli.

The *study 3* results showed that: 1) with increased familiarity, *icon-augmented*

notifications regained their statistical advantage over *text notifications*, and 2) an interaction effect was found between the presentation *format × encoding density*. A detailed analysis revealed that the observed advantages in *icon-augmented notifications* are primarily attributed to the higher *density* conditions but not the lower ones.

By integrating the findings of the three studies, we can deduce a plausible explanation for the inconsistent results observed in the literature. This explanation suggests that many factors influence the performance comparison of pictograms and text. Pictograms can outperform text in multitasking performance, given several conditions: 1) the pictogram's design needs to be intuitive and unambiguous, 2) users must be highly familiar with the pictogram, and 3) the *density* of the pictogram must be high. If any of these conditions are not met, the advantages of pictograms may not materialize.

4.4.4 *Study 4*: Compare *icon-augmented notifications* and transformed *text notifications* in realistic settings for *user-selected* icons

Evaluating the performance of *icon-augmented notifications* on OHMDs in real-life settings can provide better insights into how pictograms compare with text. Therefore, we conducted a fourth study (Section 4.8) in realistic stationary and mobile settings to validate the generalizability of laboratory findings. The results largely confirmed the laboratory studies' findings, where carefully designed *icon-augmented notifications* can reduce distraction compared to text. However, it also revealed additional factors influencing users' performance, such as the amount of external lighting.

The sections above provide an overview of the current research. The following sections will present each of the above studies in detail.

4.4.5 Common setting

All three controlled studies (*Study 1, 2, and 3*) were based on a dual-task scenario [181]. These studies aimed to validate whether adapting pictorial representation reduces attention costs while retaining content delivery. We selected a *vigilance task* (an attention-demanding, perceptual monitoring task) as the primary task, for which attentional control was measured [215, 202]. Users were instructed to attend to the calendar notifications as the secondary task. Similar approaches have been used to

measure the attentional cost of mobile phone notifications [227] and multitasking on OHMDs [169, 129].

4.5 Study 1: Compare *text notifications* vs *icon-augmented notifications* for *researcher-selected* icons

In this study, we compared *text notifications* and *icon-augmented notifications* with the *no-notification* condition, evaluating both task performance and user preference.

4.5.1 Participants

Sixteen volunteers (8 females, 8 males; mean age = 22.7 years, SD = 2.5) participated in this study. All participants had normal or corrected-to-normal visual acuity with no reported color or visual deficiencies/impairments. Participants were from the university community, had self-reported professional working fluency in English, and were avid smartphone users who received, on average 51 (min = 30, max = 100) daily notifications. However, none had prior experiences with OHMDs.

In **all** studies, participants gave consent and were compensated at a rate of approximately USD 7.25/hour. **None** of the participants in any study participated in subsequent studies.

4.5.2 Apparatus

The study was conducted in a quiet room under indoor lighting conditions to provide a consistent user experience and avoid environmental interference [77, 60].

The primary task was displayed on a light grey background on a 23" LCD monitor (refresh rate = 60 Hz, resolution = 1920 x 1080 px) at eye level (see Figure 4.3a), and was designed using PsychoPy [183], a Python library used for experimental psychology research.

The stimuli of the primary task and notifications were presented at different depths to simulate attention switching between physical and virtual backgrounds. Thus, the participant's eyes were set to be 70 cm away from the computer monitor, which differs from the focal length of around 1m [134] used by OHMDs.

Notifications were presented on Epson Moverio BT-300 smart glasses [65] (Figure 4.3b), a binocular OHMD with 1280x720 px (30Hz) resolution display, 23° FoV, and a projected distance of 80 inches at 5m, running on Android 5.1 OS (headset weight = 69 g). We selected the BT-300 as it provides a subset of the functionalities/features found in more advanced OHMDs (such as HoloLens2, Nreal Light, etc.), meaning that our results can be better generalized to a wide range of OHMDs (details at Figure 4.9.2).

We installed a custom-developed Android application on the OHMD to display custom notifications (Figure 4.2). A Python program controlled the stimuli displayed on the monitor, pushed notifications to the OHMD, logged user inputs, and synchronized timings. Implementation details are provided at Section 4.11.

(a) Apparatus setup   (b) Epson BT-300 smart glasses
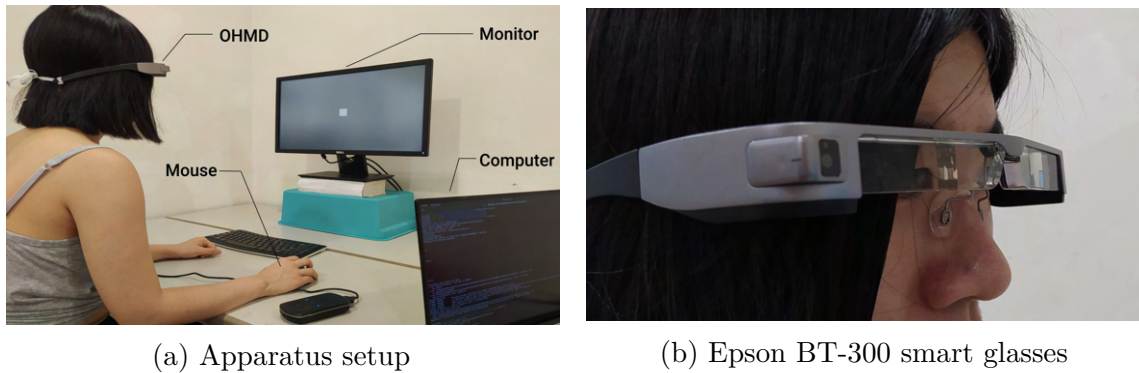
Figure 4.3: Study apparatus used in the controlled experiments.

4.5.3 Tasks

For the *primary (vigilance) task*, we adopted the shape detection task developed by Santangelo et al. [213] and reused by Mustonen et al. [169] to evaluate visual task performance on an OHMD.

We chose this vigilance task for two reasons. Firstly, the vigilance task is an established representative task simulating real-world usage of OHMDs in dynamic and unpredictable environments [169]. This is particularly relevant in situations where attention needs to be divided between the display (virtual content: notifications) and the environment (physical content: shape detection), such as walking in crowded areas. Moreover, this task can measure the degradation of sustained visual attention and perceptual monitoring capabilities when receiving virtual content, which impacts gaze, attention, and situational awareness [169, 171]. Secondly, a controlled experimental

task ensures a fair comparison. Although real-world tasks have higher external validity, they often introduce many confounding variables that are difficult to control.

During the shape detection task, visual stimuli continuously morphed between small (15 x 15 mm^2) and large (30 x 30 mm^2) white squares over 625 ms in segments lasting 3750 ms. These small and large white squares are non-targets (Figure 4.4). A target shape, either a vertical (15 x 30 mm^2) or horizontal (30 x 15 mm^2) rectangle, randomly appeared in 88.9% of segments, with no two rectangles appearing within 1875 ms of each other. Participants were instructed to press the left mouse button upon detecting a target rectangle shape within a time limit of 1875 ms. The total duration of the task was four minutes (=236,250 ms) to ensure sufficient time for assessing participants' attention control [169].
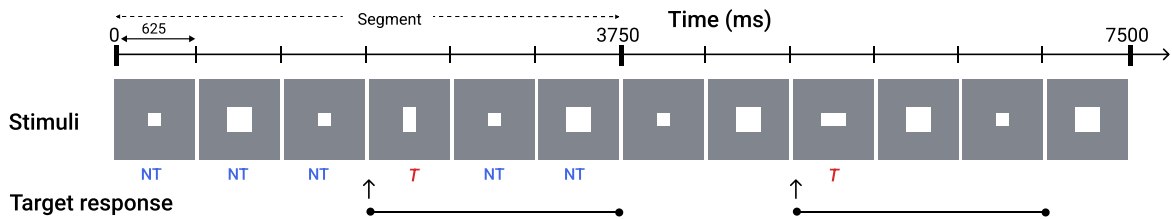
Figure 4.4: The stimulus is a square (non-targets = NT) that morphs between small and large sizes in cycles of 625 ms. The stimulus morphed into the target shape (T = vertical or horizontal rectangle) randomly, and participants were instructed to respond by pressing their mouse button within 1875 ms. This figure depicts the square shapes morphing to target shapes in 4th morph in 1st segment (0-3750 ms) and 3rd morph in 2nd segment (3750-7500 ms). Note: stimuli are not drawn to scale.

The *secondary (notification) task* was to attend to the calendar notifications on the OHMD. Six notifications were randomly displayed during the primary task, with a minimum interval of 20 seconds between each notification and a display duration of 10 seconds, similar to the study conducted by Rzayev et al. [208]. The calendar notifications designed in Figure 4.3.1 were used in this task.

4.5.4 Study design and procedure

A repeated-measures within-subject design was used to investigate the participants' performance on primary and secondary tasks for three notification presentation formats: *text notification*, *icon-augmented notification*, and *no-notification*, with the latter being used as the comparative baseline. The experiment consisted of three testing blocks, each with a duration of four minutes, which were counterbalanced using a Latin square.

Procedure

Participants were first instructed to familiarize themselves with the *researcher-selected* icon-to-text mapping (Section 4.3.1).

Next, two verbal recognition tests were administered on OHMD to verify the participants' icon recognition accuracy for all icons. The notifications related to the icons that participants recognized wrongly in the second test were removed before the training and testing blocks to minimize the effects of unfamiliar/unintuitive icons. The resulting notifications (22-24 per participant) were used by the apparatus (Section 4.5.2) to show notifications randomly without repetition.

Afterward, a training session for at least two minutes each in all conditions was conducted until participants felt comfortable with the apparatus, tasks (primary and secondary), and questionnaires. Then, the participants underwent three testing blocks knowing the condition and were instructed to attend to the primary task as quickly and accurately as possible. At the end of each block, participants completed a questionnaire that recorded their perceived behaviors and recalled notifications. A minimum break of two minutes with eye exercises was given between blocks to minimize fatigue.

Upon completing all blocks, participants completed a questionnaire with their overall rankings for each format. They attended an 8-12 minutes semi-structured post-interview in which they were asked about the reasons for each ranking, the process, and the multitasking experience with different formats. Each experiment comprised one session lasting 40-55 minutes.

4.5.5 Measures

Primary (vigilance) task

Both accuracy and speed are measured for the primary task. To measure the accuracy, *hit rate* ($H = \frac{\#hit}{\#hit + \#miss} \in [0, 1]$, *hit* = correct identification of target shape) and *false alarm rate* ($F^5 = \frac{\#false\,alarm}{\#false\,alarm + \#correct\,rejection} \in [0, 1]$, *false alarm* = misidentifying a noise signal as a target signal) were used; while to measure speed, *reaction time* (RT= response time - target stimuli start time, in *seconds*) was used. A failure to respond within the time limit was considered a miss, and reaction times were calculated only for the hits.

---

[5]Since *target* % = 88.9% > *noise* % = 10.1%, the precision of F is lower than that of H

Secondary (notification) task

As mentioned in Section 2.3.2, we used the IRC framework to evaluate the proposed *icon-augmented notifications* as shown in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2: Measures based on IRC framework [44, 154, 153]. Here [O] represents objective measures while [S] represents subjective measures.

Parameter	Measures
Interruption	[S] Perceived cost of interruption (task load)
Reaction	[S] Immediate response (noticeability)
Comprehension	[O] Base comprehension (recall accuracy and understandability)
Satisfaction	[S] Preference

Interruption. *Perceived task load* using raw NASA-TLX (*RTLX*, 0-100 scale) [93], *Perceived Interruption* ('How much interruption did the notification cause to the task when you attempt to carry out both simultaneously?') using a 0-100 visual analogue scale, and distraction ranking were used to measure the perceived cost of interruption.

Comprehension. Immediate recall accuracy (*Recall Accuracy*) and understandability ranking were used to measure the comprehension of each *format*. *Recall Accuracy* was calculated for the notifications displayed while participants were engaged with the primary task, using a questionnaire after each block. *Recall Accuracy* was used in this study in order to simulate the scenario where certain calendar notifications need to be remembered to take due action in the future [238, 126]. For each correct *primary info*, 0.5 points were assigned, and another 0.5 points were assigned to correct *secondary info* when *primary info* was correct. Consider a hypothetical case where a participant sees two notifications, '<meeting, 4 pm>' and '<birthday, tomorrow>'. If the participant recalled only one notification, '<meeting, tomorrow>' (e.g., the participant wrote 'meeting is on tomorrow' in the questionnaire), they would get only 0.5 points since 'tomorrow' (*secondary info*) is not the correct secondary info for 'meeting'(*primary info*). Since six notifications were displayed during testing blocks, participants could score a maximum of 6 points for *Recall Accuracy* in each *text notification* or *icon-augmented notification format*.

Reaction. Noticeability ranking was measured to understand how *format* affects the rapid detection of notifications.

Satisfaction. Overall user preference ranking was used to measure the desirability of each *format*.

4.5.6   Results

Every participant completed three blocks, receiving 12 notifications and 192 targets. They scored a minimum of 3 (out of 6) for recall accuracy and had more than 72% hit rate at the end of each notification block. Data from one participant was discarded as an outlier due to a hit rate deviation that exceeded three times the standard deviation from the mean. Table 4.3 presents the mean performance of measures for the participants.

Table 4.3: *Study 1* performance in dual-task scenario (N = 15). Colored bars show the relative value of each measure for different notification formats. $\star$ $\dagger$ $\ddagger$ represent significant post-hoc tests ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$). Here, *Text = text notification, Icon = icon-augmented notification, No = no-notification, H = hit rate, F = false alarm rate, RT = reaction time*, and *RTLX = Raw NASA-TLX score.*

Measure	*H*		*F*		*RT*	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
No	$0.960^{\dagger\ddagger}$	0.042	0.052	0.108	$0.464^{\star}$	0.044
Icon	$0.938^{\star\ddagger}$	0.055	0.073	0.147	0.479	0.039
Text	$0.923^{\star\dagger}$	0.057	0.086	0.134	$0.486^{\star}$	0.050

Measure	*Recall Accuracy*		*RTLX*		*Perceived Interruption*	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
No	-	-	$29.17^{\star\dagger}$	17.35	-	-
Icon	4.83	0.88	$48.33^{\dagger}$	16.75	$52.00^{\star}$	21.36
Text	4.80	0.75	$55.17^{\star}$	18.37	$63.67^{\star}$	20.91

Analysis

Quantitative data were analyzed using a one-way repeated measures ANOVA when baseline data were available; if ANOVA assumptions were violated, the Friedman test was applied. A paired-sample t-test or Wilcoxon signed-rank test with Bonferroni correction was used for cases without baseline data. Data normality was tested using the Shapiro-Wilk test, and sphericity was assessed using the Mauchly test. As suggested by Huberty and Morris [105], each dependent variable was subjected to statistical tests individually due to their conceptually distinct aspects. Parametric tests were

applied when non-parametric distributions could assume a wide range of values and met parametric assumptions.

Interview recordings were transcribed and thematically analyzed as outlined by Braun and Clarke [33]. Qualitative findings were categorized into themes to either support or oppose quantitative findings.

Primary (vigilance) task performance

As anticipated, both notification *format*s significantly reduced the primary task's accuracy (i.e., low hit rate, high false alarm rate) and speed (i.e., low reaction time), demonstrating that notifications impair the performance of the primary task.

However, *icon-augmented notification* exhibited a higher hit rate, a lower false alarm rate, and a shorter reaction time than *text notification*, suggesting that *pictogram format* is more capable of maintaining primary task performance than *text format*.

- *Hit rate*: A Friedman test revealed a significant effect of notification format ($\chi^2(2) = 6.778$, p=0.035, W = 0.709, strong agreement[6]). Pair-wise Wilcoxon signed-rank tests with Bonferroni correction indicated that the hit rate for *no-notification* ($M = 0.960$, $SD = 0.042$) was significantly higher ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) than that for *icon-augmented notification* ($M = 0.938$, $SD = 0.055$) and *text notification* ($M = 0.923$, $SD = 0.057$), and that *icon-augmented notification* was significantly higher ($Z = 69.5$, $p = 0.050$, $r = 0.527$, large effect[7]) than *text notification*.

- *False alarm rate*: There was no significant difference between the notification *format*s.

- *Reaction time*: A significant effect was observed due to the *format* of the notification ($F_{2,28} = 4.401$, $p = 0.022$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.239$, large effect[8]). A post-hoc analysis revealed that *text notification* ($M = 0.486$, $SD = 0.050$) differed significantly ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) from *no-notification* ($M = 0.464$, $SD = 0.044$), but not significantly from *icon-augmented notification* ($M = 0.479$, $SD = 0.039$).

---

[6] $0.3 \leq$ W < 0.6 indicates moderate agreement and $0.6 \leq$ W indicates strong agreement [79, 237]

[7] $0.3 \leq r < 0.5$ indicates moderate effect and $0.5 \leq r$ indicates large effect [237, 85]

[8] $0.01 \leq \eta_p^2 < 0.06$ indicates small effect, $0.06 \leq \eta_p^2 < 0.14$ indicates medium effect, and $0.14 \leq \eta_p^2$ indicates large effect [237, 85]

Interruption

Both *format*s significantly increased cognitive load compared to *no-notification*, but *icon-augmented notification* resulted in a lower cognitive load than *text notification.*

- *Unweighted NASA-TLX*: A repeated-measures ANOVA demonstrated a significant effect ($F_{2,28} = 45.076$, $p < 0.001$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.763$, large effect). A post-hoc analysis with Bonferroni corrections revealed significant differences ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) between *no-notification* ($M = 29.17$, $SD = 17.34$) and both *text notification* ($M = 55.17$, $SD = 18.37$) and *icon-augmented notification* ($M = 48.33$, $SD = 16.75$). However, *text notification* was not significantly different ($p_{bonf} = 0.069$) from *icon-augmented notification.* Individual index results are given in Figure 4.5. The same analysis showed significant main effects of *format* on the overall score and all individual indices ($p < 0.001$), except for *Physical Demand.* Post-hoc analysis with Bonferroni correction demonstrated that *no-notification* had significantly lower ($p_{bonf} < 0.001$) task load results than both *text notification* and *icon-augmented notification* for all measures except *Physical Demand. icon-augmented notification* was marginally significantly lower ($p_{bonf} < 0.10$) than *text notification* for the overall score and *Frustration.*

- *Perceived interruption*: A paired-sample t-test indicated that *text notification* ($M = 63.7$, $SD = 20.9$) was significantly more interruptive ($t(14) = 2.93$, $p = 0.006$, $d = 0.756$, medium effect[9]) than *icon-augmented notification* ($M = 52.0$, $SD = 21.4$).

- *Distraction ranking*: Eleven out of fifteen participants perceived *text notification* as the most distracting to their primary task as they often had to read the text in multiple glances, and it took longer to absorb the information compared to *icon-augmented notification.* Three participants found *icon-augmented notifications* more distracting due to their unfamiliarity. The remaining participant found both formats equally distracting.

---

[9]$0.2 \leq d < 0.5$ indicates small effect, $0.5 \leq d < 0.8$ indicates medium effect, and $0.8 \leq d$ indicates large effect [237, 85]
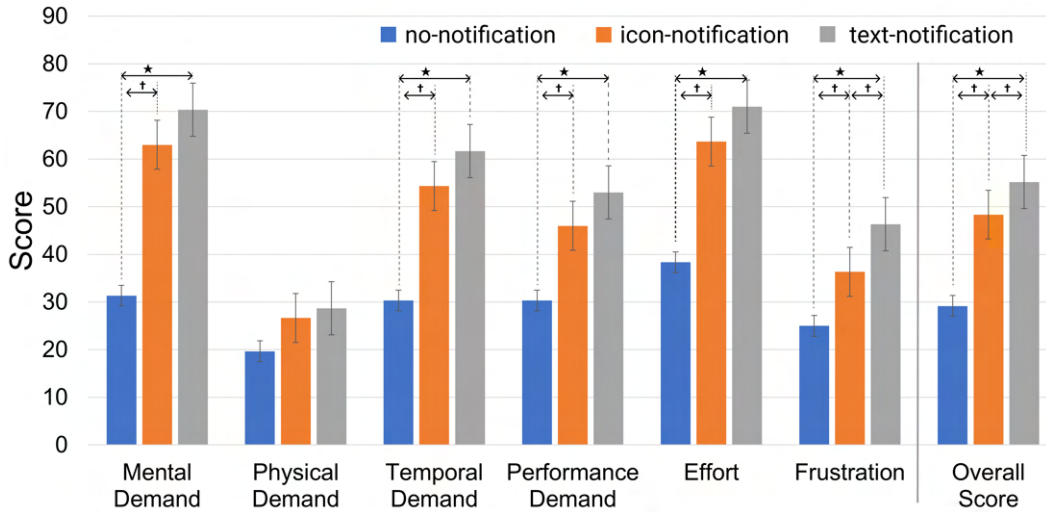
Figure 4.5: NASA-TLX scores for *no-notification*, *icon-augmented notification*, and *text notification* in *Study 1* (N=15). On all indices, including overall score, the sorted order of task load from lower to higher was; *no-notification* < *icon-augmented notification* < *text notification*. $\star$ and $\dagger$ represent significant ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) post-hoc tests. Error bars represent standard errors.

Comprehension

- *Immediate recall accuracy*: A Wilcoxon signed-rank test indicated no significant difference between *icon-augmented notification* ($M = 4.83$, $SD = 0.88$) and *text notification* ($M = 4.80$, $SD = 0.75$) in terms of *Recall Accuracy*. This suggests that the secondary (notification) task performance during multitasking was not influenced by the *format*.

- *Understandability ranking*: An equal number of participants (six for each, or 40%) felt that either *text notifications* or *icon-augmented notifications* were more understandable: those preferring *text notifications* did not need to interpret icons, while those preferring *icon-augmented notifications* found them shorter and easier to process mentally. The remaining three participants found both *format*s equally understandable.

Reaction

There was no consensus among participants regarding the noticeability of the two formats.

- *Noticeability ranking*: Seven (47%) participants found both *format*s equally noticeable. Five participants found *icon-augmented notification* more noticeable due to its pictorial distinctiveness. The remaining three participants found *text notification* more noticeable because of its longer length.

Satisfaction

All but one participant (93%) preferred to receive *icon-augmented notifications*. They cited the icons' intuitive nature, brevity, less disruptive presence, and easier long-term recognition/interpretation as reasons for their preference (e.g., "in the long term, I will be familiar with icons more...So subconsciously, I immediately know what it means...For text, I always have to read, even if both [*text notifications* and *icon-augmented notifications*] were the same").

4.5.7   Discussion

The results indicate that *icon-augmented notifications* significantly improved primary task performance compared to *text notifications*. From this, we can infer that the transformation may facilitate multitasking, as it led to enhanced performance on the primary task while preserving performance on the secondary task (i.e., recall accuracy). Similarly, *icon-augmented notifications* significantly reduced *Interruption* while maintaining *Reaction* and *Comprehension* levels; they were also generally preferred over *text notifications*. These findings support the practical objectives of this study (Section 4.4), suggesting that *icon-augmented notifications* offer advantages over *text notifications* during multitasking.

However, participant feedback suggested that additional factors might affect the effectiveness of *icon-augmented notifications*. For instance, the presence of filler words in *text notifications* could have led participants to spend additional time reading these notifications compared to *icon-augmented notifications*, which used abbreviations. This feedback prompted questions regarding the impact of filler words in *text notifications* on multitasking effectiveness. As a result, we conducted additional studies to investigate the influence of filler words.

4.6 Study 2: Compare *icon-augmented notifications* and transformed *text notifications* for *researcher-selected* icons

To control for the impact of filler words and abbreviations, a second study was conducted comparing *icon-augmented notifications* with **transformed** *text notifications*— from which filler words had been removed (e.g., *meeting at 4 pm -> meeting 4 pm*)— using *researcher-selected* icons. The same apparatus (Section 4.5.2) and task (Section 4.5.3) utilized in the previous study were employed here.

4.6.1 Participants

Twelve volunteers (7 females, 5 males, mean age = 23.4 years, SD = 2.7) participated in this study. Their backgrounds were similar to those of participants from *study 1* (Section 4.5.1), with the exception of one participant who had previously used an OHMD for one hour.

4.6.2 Revised notification design

The same *notification design* procedure as in *study 1* (Section 4.3.1) was followed. Researchers selected icons to represent *primary info* and used text/numbers for *secondary info*. To unify the information content of the *icon-augmented notification* and *text notification*, the *icon-augmented notification* was converted back to its text format without incorporating filler words (Figure 4.6). The three raters involved in *study 1* evaluated both the *icon-augmented notification* and their **transformed** *text notification* counterparts to ensure information equivalence and intuitiveness. If the content of the two formats differed, the raters adjusted the *text notification* until a full consensus was reached. Similarly, any *icon-augmented notification* deemed unintuitive was revised.

regular *text notification*	icon-augmented notification	transformed *text notification*
Meeting at 4 pm	4 pm	Meeting 4 pm
Doctor's appointment in 2 hours	2 hrs	Doctor's appointment 2 hrs

Figure 4.6: Mapping from *icon-augmented notifications* to transformed *text notifications*. Icon sources: Flaticon website (premium license) and Google Material Icons.

4.6.3 Procedure

The procedure closely mirrored *study 1* (Section 4.5.4), with the exception that the *no-notification* condition was eliminated from the testing conditions. The *format* was fully counterbalanced using a Latin square.

4.6.4 Results

Participants achieved a minimum recall accuracy score of 2 (out of 6) and a hit rate exceeding 68% at the end of each notification block. Table 4.4 presents the mean performance of the participants across measures.

Surprisingly, no significant main or interaction effects were observed for any quantitative measures.

Table 4.4: *Study 2* performance in dual-task scenario (N = 12). Colored bars show the relative value of each measure for different notification formats. Here, *Icon =* *icon-augmented notification* and *Text =* **transformed** *text notification.*

Measure	H		F		RT	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
Icon	0.938	0.080	0.041	0.061	0.481	0.049
Text	0.949	0.045	0.073	0.095	0.481	0.043

Measure	Recall Accuracy		RTLX		Perceived Interruption	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
Icon	4.17	1.04	44.10	14.72	47.92	20.22
Text	4.13	1.31	45.66	13.55	50.54	21.00

Primary (vigilance) task performance

In contrast to *study 1*, the *pictogram format* and *text format* displayed no significant differences (e.g., *hit rate* (pictogram: $M = 0.938$, $SD = 0.080$; text: $M = 0.949$, $SD = 0.040$, $p = 0.50$), *reaction time* (pictogram: $M = 0.481$, $SD = 0.049$; text: $M = 0.481$, $SD = 0.043$, $p = 0.62$)). These results suggest that when filler words are removed, the *pictogram format* advantage dissipates, as there is no significant difference in primary task measures.

Interruption

There was no significant difference in the perceived cost of interruption (e.g., *unweighted NASA-TLX* (pictogram: $M = 44.10$, $SD = 14.72$; text: $M = 45.66$, $SD = 13.55$, $p = 0.55$), *perceived interruption* (pictogram: $M = 47.92$, $SD = 20.22$; text: $M = 50.54$, $SD = 21.00$, $p = 0.50$)).

- *Distraction ranking*: Contrary to the quantitative measures, qualitative feedback showed that more participants (7/12) found the *text format* more distracting than the *pictogram format*, citing reasons similar to those collected in *study 1* (Table 4.5.6). However, the difference was less pronounced than in *study 1*. The rest of the participants thought the opposite.

Comprehension

As in *study 1*, there was no significant difference between *icon-augmented notification* ($M = 4.17$, $SD = 1.04$) and *text notification* ($M = 4.13$, $SD = 1.31$) in terms of *Recall Accuracy*.

- *Understandability ranking*: Slightly more participants (7/12) felt that the *text format* was easier to understand due to its unambiguous meanings, while three participants found the *pictogram format* easier to comprehend due to its brevity and simpler mental processing demands. The remaining two participants felt that both formats were similarly understandable.

Reaction

As with *study 1*, no consensus emerged regarding the noticeability levels of the two formats. Six participants felt that both formats were equally noticeable, three participants found the *text format* more noticeable, and the remaining three felt that the *pictogram format* was easier to notice.

Satisfaction

Despite the lack of quantitative evidence, most participants (10/12) still preferred the *pictogram format*. Participants cited reasons similar to those in *study 1* (Figure 4.5.6) for their preferences.

4.6.5 Discussion

The results of this study indicate that the presence of filler words indeed serves as a confounding variable. When filler words were removed, the performance between *pictogram format* and *text format* became generally comparable, suggesting that text reduction influenced the enhanced multitasking performance and reduced distraction of *icon-augmented notifications* in *study 1*. However, three caveats warrant further attention.

Firstly, despite the absence of quantitative evidence, the majority of the participants still preferred the *pictogram format* over the *text format*, suggesting potential benefits, possibly psychological, of the former.

The second caveat relates to the potential confounding variable of content familiarity, identified through an analysis of the participants' feedback. While all participants were familiar with the text content, not all participants were familiar with the (researcher-selected) icons. Participants mentioned that less familiar icons were confusing and harder to recall, especially if they were not relevant to their personal lives. Additionally, some icons contained similar symbols, which confused the participants. Therefore, the differing levels of familiarity towards the *pictogram format* and *text format* stimuli could have impacted their performance.

The third caveat concerns the encoding capabilities of the icons affecting distraction from notifications; participants noted, "when icons represent long sentences such as 'valentine day', it is way easier [to focus on the primary task] than text". In other words, it was easier to recognize *icon-augmented notifications* when icons encapsulated more words than the *text notifications*.

4.7 Study 3: Compare *icon-augmented notifications* with transformed *text notifications* for *user-selected* icons

This study further controlled the effects of content familiarity by allowing participants to select their own icons (Section 4.7.2), comparing *icon-augmented notifications* with transformed *text notifications*. Additionally, this study accounted for the number of words each icon could represent by introducing encoding density as an additional

independent variable.

4.7.1 Participants

Twenty-four volunteers (11 females, 13 males, mean age = 23.7 years, SD = 3.8) participated in this study. Their backgrounds were similar to the participants of *study 1* (Section 4.5.1), except that three participants had used an OHMD for approximately three hours in the past.

4.7.2 Revised notification design

Since an icon can encode either a single word (e.g., <birthday icon> represents 'birthday') or multiple words (e.g., <medical icon> represents 'doctor's appointment'), encoding density (*density*) in this chapter is defined as the number of words an icon represents. An icon representing one word (e.g., "birthday") has an encoding density of 1, while an icon representing two words (e.g., "doctor's appointment") has an encoding density of 2, etc. In this study, *density* has two levels: *one* and *two*.

Three human raters, two designers and one co-author, chose four representative icons in outline style (see Figure 4.7) for *primary info* from Google Material Icons, Flaticon website (premium license), and The Noun Project[10], allowing participants to select their preferred icon.

Using the **user-selected** icons (e.g., Figure 4.7a), 36 calendar notifications were designed. Each set comprised of *icon-augmented notifications* and their corresponding (transformed) *text notifications* (see Figure 4.8), similar to *study 2* (Section 4.6.2). Half of them represented *density one*, and the other half represented *density two*.

4.7.3 Study design and procedure

A repeated-measures design was utilized to investigate participants' performances on primary and secondary tasks for the two notification *format*s and two *densities*. The experiment consisted of four testing blocks, $text_{one}$, $text_{two}$, $icon_{one}$, and $icon_{two}$, each lasting four minutes. These blocks were counterbalanced using a Latin square.

---

[10]`https://thenounproject.com/`

Text	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Choice
Meeting					2
Doctor's appointment					4

(a) Icon selection for given texts (here, 2nd and 4th icons are selected)

Icon	Meaning
	Meeting
	Doctor's appointment

(b) Corresponding icon-to-text mapping

Figure 4.7: User's icon selection and creation of icon-to-text mapping. Icon sources: Flaticon website (premium license) and The Noun Project (by IconTrack, ProSymbols).

density	regular *text notification*	icon-augmented notification		transformed *text notification*
one	Meeting at 4 pm		4 pm	Meeting 4 pm
two	Doctor's appointment in 2 hours		2 hrs	Doctor's appointment 2 hrs
one⋆	Car is arriving in 5 minutes		5 min	Car 5 min
two⋆	Mothers' day next week		1 wk	Mothers' day 1 wk

Figure 4.8: Mapping from *icon-augmented notifications* to transformed *text notifications*. ⋆ shows the *text reduction* from the 'regular' *text notification* to 'transformed' *text notification*. Icon sources: Flaticon website (premium license) and Google Material Icons.

Procedure

After briefing the participants about the study and collecting their consent online, they were asked to select their preferred icon from four options (e.g., Figure 4.7a). Participants were allowed to suggest new icons if none of the provided choices met their preferences. Based on their preferences, an icon-to-text mapping (e.g., Figure 4.7b) was generated for each participant. This survey took 10-15 minutes and was conducted a day before the in-lab study. This arrangement allowed the experimenter to prepare materials accordingly and gave participants additional time to familiarize themselves with their chosen icons. It is essential to note that, as shown in Figure 4.7b, the **icon-to-text mapping** included both icon stimuli used in *icon-augmented notifications* and the corresponding text stimuli used in *text notifications*. Therefore, the additional

preparation time equally benefited both conditions.

During the in-lab experiment, verbal recognition tests were initially carried out to remove unfamiliar icons, as implemented in *study 1* (Section 4.5.4). Following this, a training session without notifications and with *density one* notification conditions was conducted until participants were confident with the apparatus. Participants then proceeded with the four testing blocks, filled out questionnaires, took breaks, and participated in the post-interview, similar to *study 1*. The in-lab experiment took 60-80 minutes in a single session for each participant.

Measures

The same measures from *study 1* (Section 4.5.5) were applied. Additionally, to quantify the perceived differences in the two notification formats due to varying levels of *density* in the icons, *Noticeability*: 'How easy or difficult was it to notice the notification?' [208] (under *Reaction*, Table 4.2) and *Understandability*: 'Once you notice the notification, how easy or difficult was it to understand what it stands for?' [208] (under *Comprehension*) were measured using 7-point Likert scales where 1 = very difficult and 7 = very easy.

4.7.4 Results

Each participant received 24 notifications and 256 targets in total during the testing blocks. Participants scored a minimum of 2 (out of 6) for recall accuracy at the end of each notification block and achieved over 67% for the hit rate. Table 4.5, Figure 4.10, Figure 4.13, and Figure 4.11 present the mean performance for different measures.

Analysis

Factorial repeated measures ANOVAs or factorial repeated measures ANOVAs after Aligned Rank Transform (ART [258]) were used when ANOVA assumptions were violated. Additionally, pairwise comparisons, paired-sample t-tests, or Wilcoxon signed-rank tests were used as post-hoc tests, with the Bonferroni correction applied to *p*-values for multiple comparisons. ANOVA assumptions were tested before each test, and interview data were thematically analyzed, similar to *study 1* (Table 4.5.6).

Table 4.5: *Study 3* performance in dual-task scenario (N = 24). Colored bars show the relative value of each measure for different *format $\times$ density* combinations. $^{\star\,\dagger}$ represent significant post-hoc tests ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$).

Measure	H		F		RT		*Recall Accuracy*	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
$icon_{one}$	0.909*	0.064	0.075	0.109	0.490	0.037	4.60	1.25
$icon_{two}$	0.917†	0.069	0.079	0.108	0.495	0.055	4.71	1.21
$text_{one}$	0.896	0.068	0.116	0.130	0.494	0.039	4.35	1.26
$text_{two}$	0.866*†	0.092	0.103	0.134	0.493	0.040	4.23	1.06

Measure	*Noticeability*		*Understandability*		*RTLX*		*Perceived Interruption*	
Format	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
$icon_{one}$	5.96	1.12	5.33	1.20	53.51	14.60	48.96	17.88
$icon_{two}$	6.25	1.03	5.63	1.10	49.38	15.85	46.04*†	18.94
$text_{one}$	5.50	1.38	4.96	1.71	55.87	14.83	60.96*	18.40
$text_{two}$	5.83	0.96	4.63	1.81	57.99	13.33	60.00†	19.05

Icon selection

All participants found icon selection beneficial in recognizing and understanding the meanings of the icons. Only one participant suggested new icons as they could not find four matching icons among the given options. Based on the survey results and the post-survey interview, all participants primarily chose their icons based on familiarity. Twenty participants also considered the clarity and simplicity of icons, while nine considered the icons' pleasantness. Two participants preferred detailed and skeuomorphic icons, two participants preferred thin outlines, and three preferred thick outlines. These preferences suggest that people select icons based on both the properties of the icons and personal aesthetic tastes.

Surprisingly, there was a substantial discrepancy between the researcher-selected icons in *study 2* and user-selected icons in this study, with only 16% of the selected icons matching. For **each icon**, the percentage of participants who selected the researcher-chosen icons in *study 2* ranged from 4% to 75%. Likewise, for **each participant**, the percentage of user-selected icons that matched the researcher-selected icons in *study 2* varied between 8% and 53%. These results highlight individual differences in icon preferences and the lack of consensus on specific icons due to varied mobile platform usage and potential unfamiliarity issues that existed in *study 2*. For example, Figure 4.9 illustrates an instance where <email icon> selection was agreed upon by

most participants, while three different icons were chosen to represent <meeting icon>.
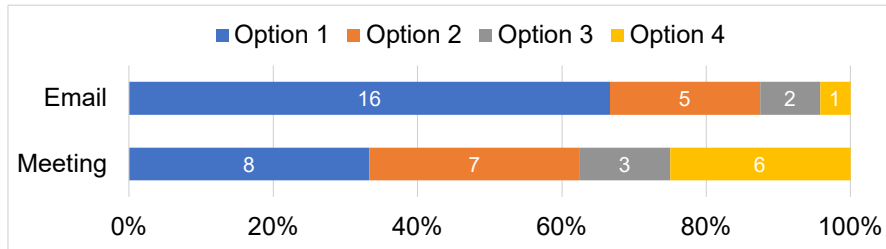
Figure 4.9: Icon selection preferences for <email icon> and <meeting icon> in *study 3* (N=24). The majority preferred *Option 1* for <email icon>, while user selection for <meeting icon> varied between *Option 1, 2,* and *4*. Here *Option 4* represents the researcher-selected icon in *study 2*.

Primary (vigilance) task performance

The *pictogram format* had a significantly higher hit rate ($p < 0.05$), while the false alarm rate and reaction time were comparable to the *text format* ($p > 0.05$). Furthermore, the *density two* degraded the primary task sustainment of the *text format*.

- *Hit rate* (Figure 4.10a): A repeated-measures ANOVA after ART revealed a significant main effect of *format* ($F_{1,69} = 11.689$, $p = 0.001$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.404$, large effect [125]) and interaction effect ($F_{1,69} = 3.955$, $p = 0.049$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.187$, large effect), but no significant main effect of *density*. There were also significant simple main effects for *text format* and *density two* ($p < 0.001$). Post-hoc analyses revealed that the *pictogram format* ($M = 0.913$, $SD = 0.066$) had a significantly higher mean hit rate than the *text format* ($M = 0.881$, $SD = 0.081$) ($p_{bonf} = 0.001$, $r = 0.698$, large effect), and $icon_{one}$ and $icon_{two}$ had significantly higher hit rates than $text_{two}$ ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$). These results suggest that when an icon can represent multiple words, *pictogram format* can outperform *text format*.

- *False alarm rate* (Figure 4.10b): There were no significant effects.

- *Reaction time* (Figure 4.10c): There were no significant effects.

Interruption

Icon-augmented notifications led to a lower cognitive load and perceived interruption than transformed *text notifications*.

(a) Hit rate *‡ (b) False alarm rate   (c) Reaction time

Figure 4.10: Primary task performance in *study 3*. The X-axis represents the *density*, and the error bars represent the standard error. * represents a significant main effect of *format* and ‡ represents significant interaction effects ($p < 0.05$). See Table 4.5 for details.

- *Unweighted NASA-TLX* (Figure 4.11a): A repeated-measures ANOVA showed a significant main effect of *format* ($F_{1,23} = 8.164$, $p = 0.009$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.262$, large effect), but no significant main effect of *density* or interaction effect. Post-hoc analysis showed that the *pictogram format* ($M = 51.44$, $SD = 15.22$) had a significantly lower task load than the *text format* ($M = 56.93$, $SD = 13.99$) ($p_{bonf} < 0.01$, $d = 0.374$, small effect). The results for individual indices are given in Figure 4.12. A repeated-measures ANOVA showed significant main effects ($p < 0.05$) of *format* on the overall score, *Mental Demand*, *Performance Demand*, and *Effort*, with *pictogram format* yielding lower mean values than *text format*. However, except for *Performance Demand*, there were no significant main effects of *density*. Similarly, there were significant interaction effects ($p < 0.05$) only for overall score and *Mental Demand*.

- *Perceived interruption* (Figure 4.11b): There was a significant main effect of *format* ($F_{1,23} = 19.068$, $p < 0.001$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.453$, large effect) and interaction effect ($F_{1,23} = 7.261$, $p = 0.013$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.240$, large effect), but no significant main effect of *density*. Post-hoc analyses showed that the *pictogram format* ($M = 47.50$, $SD = 18.28$) had significantly lower perceived interruption than the *text format* ($M = 60.48$, $SD = 18.54$) ($p_{bonf} < 0.001$, $d = 0.699$, medium effect).

Furthermore, $icon_{two}$ had significantly lower perceived interruption than $text_{one}$ and $text_{two}$ ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$).

- *Distraction ranking*: All participants except two (92%), mentioned that the *text format* was most distracting since text required more time to read and understand and covered more space on the OHMD. Moreover, twelve participants who recognized the difference between the two *text format*s mentioned that $text_{two}$ caused the most distraction. The remaining two participants felt that icons were more distracting as they needed to recall icon meanings to understand *pictogram format* compared to *text format*.

(a) Unweighted NASA-TLX * (b) Perceived interruption *‡
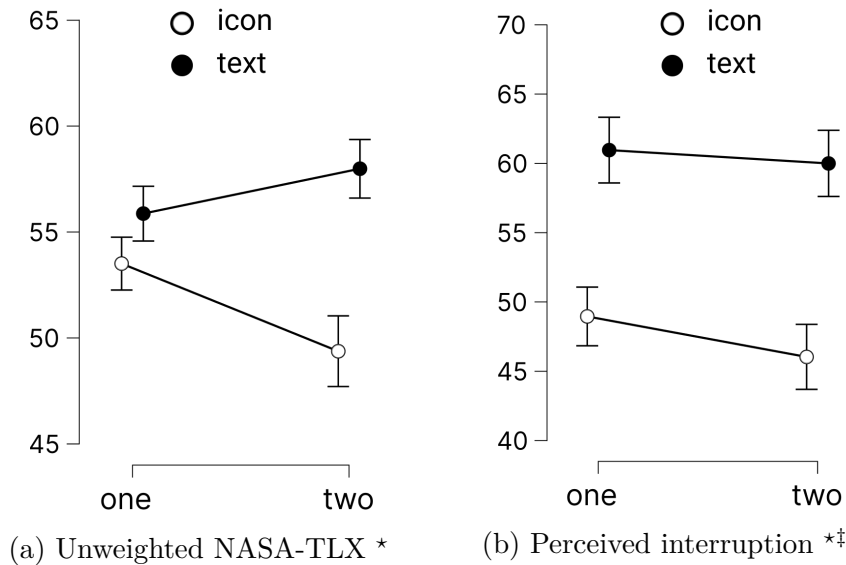
Figure 4.11: *Interruption* in *study 3*. The X-axis represents the *density*, and the error bars represent the standard error. * represents a significant main effect of *format* and ‡ represents significant interaction effects ($p < 0.05$). See Table 4.5 for details.

Comprehension

Overall, there was no significant difference between *format*s for immediate recall accuracy ($p = 0.055$), but the *pictogram format* had significantly higher understandability than the *text format* ($p = 0.020$). There were no main effects of *density* or interaction effects for any measures.

- *Recall Accuracy* (Figure 4.13a): There was no significant difference between *pictogram format* ($M = 4.66, SD = 1.22$) and *text format* ($M = 4.29, SD = 1.15$)
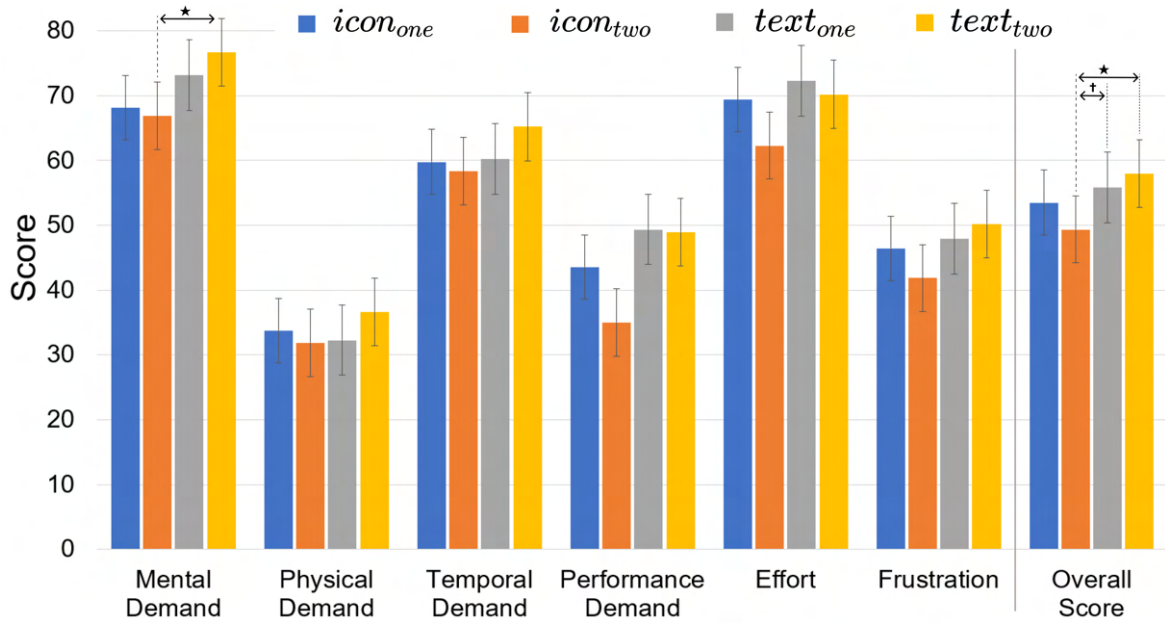
Figure 4.12: NASA-TLX scores for $icon_{one}$, $icon_{two}$, $text_{one}$, and $text_{two}$ in *Study 3* (N=24). Overall *pictogram format* had a significantly lower task load than *text format*. $\star$ and $\dagger$ represent significant ($p < 0.05$) post-hoc tests. Error bars represent standard errors.

($F_{1,69} = 3.796$, $p = 0.055$).

- *Understandability* (Figure 4.13b): There was a significant main effect of *format* ($F_{1,69} = 5.667$, $p = 0.020$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.404$, large effect). The post-hoc analysis indicated *pictogram format* ($M = 5.48$, $SD = 1.15$) had a significantly higher mean value than the *text format* ($M = 4.79$, $SD = 1.75$) ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$, $r = 0.486$, large effect). This suggests that the *pictogram format* was easier to understand during the dual-task scenario than the *text format* when users engaged in an attention-demanding primary task.

- *Understandability ranking*: Fourteen participants (58%) mentioned that the *pictogram format* was easier to understand, interpret, and more concise. Out of these fourteen, six participants mentioned that the *text format* required more "mental effort" to understand than the *pictogram format* while switching their attention between primary and secondary tasks. Four participants mentioned no difference between the two formats, while the remaining six participants said that the *text format* was easier to understand since it was unambiguous and did not require any recalling of icons.

(a) Immediate recall accuracy   (b) Understandability * (c) Noticeability *

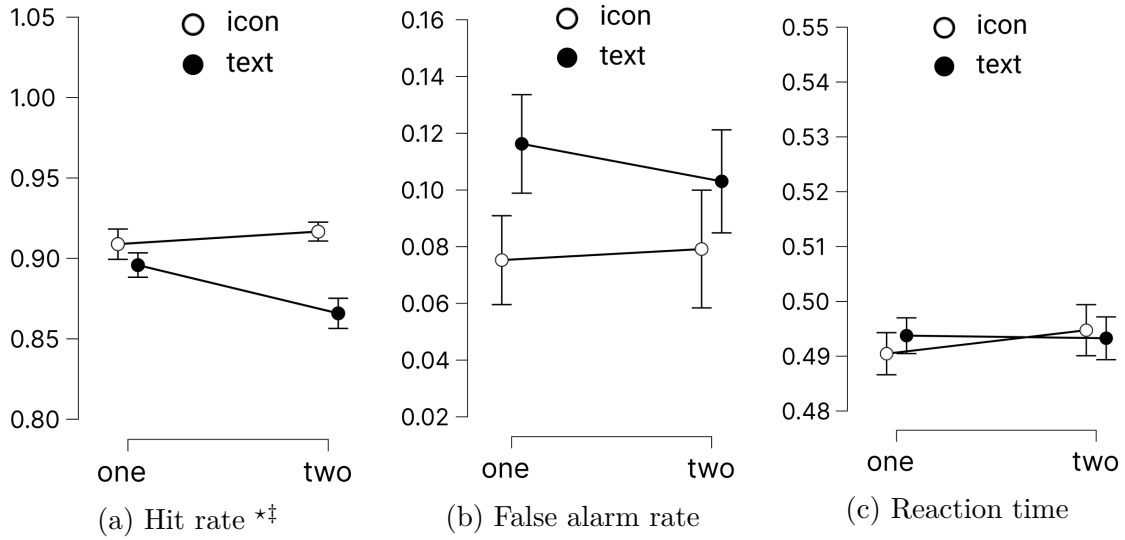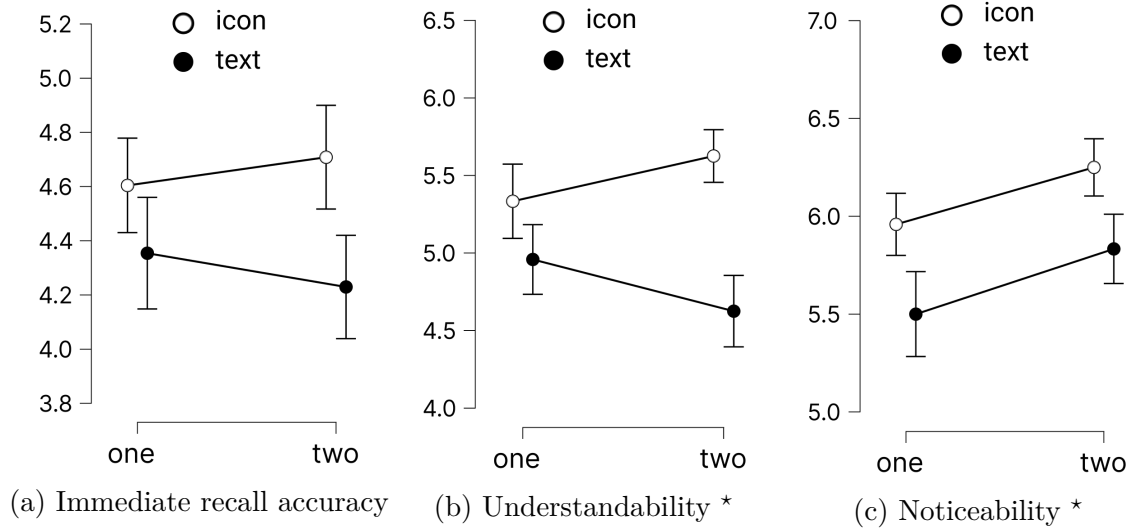Figure 4.13: *Comprehension* and *Reaction* in *study 3*. The X-axis represents the *density*, and the error bars represent the standard error. * represents a significant main effect of *format* ($p < 0.05$). See Table 4.5 for details.

Reaction

In contrast to *study 2*, the two formats differed in noticeability levels.

- *Noticeability* (Figure 4.13c): There was only a significant main effect of *format* ($F_{1,69} = 8.084$, $p = 0.006$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.252$, large effect). The post-hoc analysis indicated that the *pictogram format* ($M = 6.10$, $SD = 1.08$) had a significantly higher mean value than the *text format* ($M = 5.67$, $SD = 1.19$) ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$, $r = 0.553$, large effect).

- *Noticeability ranking*: Fourteen participants (58%) felt that both the *text* and *pictogram format*s were equally noticeable. Seven participants felt that the *pictogram format* was more noticeable since icons were more eye-catching, while the remaining three participants felt that the *text format* was more noticeable since they were longer and covered more screen space.

Satisfaction

Except for two participants (92%), all preferred the *pictogram format* over the *text format*. They felt that icons were shorter, easier to recognize and understand, and occluded their OHMD less. Additionally, six of them noted that icons were recognizable

due to their shape, unlike text, even while they were focusing on the stimuli. The remaining two participants mentioned that, even though both formats caused significant distractions, the *text format* was easier to interpret accurately.

Real pictures as pictograms

The majority of the participants (19 participants) did not believe that real pictures could effectively replace icons. They held that real pictures might be more distracting due to possible redundant information (e.g., background), which could hinder focus. Moreover, they raised concerns about the lack of standardization (e.g., different lighting conditions, backgrounds), the difficulty of viewing on OHMDs due to varying background colors in the environment, and potential visual field occlusion due to the larger size of pictures. However, two participants mentioned that real pictures could be helpful, as they provide more context for notification events than icons. In contrast, the remaining participants felt the need to test notifications using real pictures before deciding their preference.

4.7.5   Discussion

The results show that the *pictogram format* maintained the primary task performance in terms of hit rate, especially when the *pictogram format* had *density two* compared to the *text format*. Moreover, regardless of the *density*, *pictogram format* reduced the *Interruption* while maintaining higher *Comprehension* and *Reaction*.

Taking into account the results of this study and *study 2* (Section 4.6.4), it can be concluded that user-selected icons improved familiarity, thereby enhancing multitasking performance. Although participants in this study received additional time to familiarize themselves with both icons and texts through repeated self-exposure compared to *Study 2* [219], user selection is the most probable factor contributing to these results. First, participants' selection was based on familiarity, as detailed in Table 4.7.4. Second, as Shen et al. [219] found, achieving familiarity with icons takes considerable time, even with repeated exposure (e.g., more than 3 days with over 30 minutes of exposure each day). Thus, the duration of this study may not have been sufficient to achieve a high level of familiarity through repeated self-exposure alone.

Moreover, it can be concluded that the advantages of transforming *text format* to *pictogram format* indeed rely on both replacing texts with icons and familiarity

with those icons. Therefore, users should be given the choice to select icons for *icon-augmented notifications* to minimize interpretative ambiguities. However, catering to individual preferences might be challenging. Similarly, when comparing this study with *study 1*, it can be concluded that making the text more concise also reduces the interruption caused by OHMD notifications.

4.8 Study 4: Compare *icon-augmented notifications* and transformed *text notifications* in realistic settings for *user-selected* icons

To determine whether the results obtained in laboratory settings could be generalized to the real world, a **realistic qualitative** study involving both mobile and stationary settings was conducted. This study was designed similarly to *study 3* (Section 4.7), except for its tasks and procedure. The same calendar notifications used in *study 3* (Section 4.7.2) were also used in this study.

4.8.1 Participants

Twelve volunteers (6 females, 6 males, mean age = 26.6 years, SD = 3.5) participated in the study. Their backgrounds were similar to the participants of *study 1* (Section 4.5.1).

4.8.2 Apparatus

A tablet computer system pushed one notification per minute onto the OHMD to prevent overwhelming participants with excessive notifications and to provide sufficient notifications for experiencing the differences between the two *format*s. This also simulated a situation where users were engaged in a remote conversation [16]. Notifications were displayed randomly with a minimum gap of 40 seconds between each. This random presentation mimics situations where users forget their upcoming events or the notifications for these events are not user-created (e.g., shared calendars). Notifications were chosen from $text_{one}$, $text_{two}$, $icon_{one}$, $icon_{two}$ with equal probabilities, alternating between *text format* and *pictogram format*.

4.8.3 Tasks

Mobile setting: navigation

Following the approach of Lucero and Vetek [143], a 1 km outdoor route on the university premises, which included a shared pedestrian and bicycle trail (with road crossings) and a 0.2 km indoor route, was selected (see Figure 4.14). Participants were familiar with this route and walked it (primary task) while wearing the OHMD and attending to (pre-selected) calendar notifications (secondary task).

Figure 4.14: The *study 4* route (red arrow) includes the outdoors and indoors. During outdoor navigation, participants went past three bus stops, five vehicle crossings, and a small park. During indoor navigation, participants walked through covered buildings. Map source: OpenStreetMap

Stationary setting: browsing

Internet browsing of the participants' choice [25] was selected as the primary task in this setting and was conducted over 10 minutes on a desktop computer in a lab, while participants also attended to calendar notifications (secondary task) on the OHMD.

4.8.4 Procedure

The participant briefing, icon selection, and training were conducted similarly to *study 3* (Section 4.7.3). However, participants underwent training while walking in a university lab. Given the variability of natural light and weather conditions, the experiment's timing was randomly assigned to increase the generalizability of the

results. Hence, participants completed the study during daytime hours (9 am-6 pm), first performing the navigation task followed by the browsing task.

Participants walked the predefined route at their own comfortable pace while wearing the OHMD. The OHMD was equipped with removable lens shades during the navigation task to ensure notification visibility in outdoor environments. The experimenter walked a few meters behind, carrying the system that automatically pushed notifications to the OHMD. To ensure participant safety, the experimenter closely monitored them and intervened to prevent dangerous behaviors like jaywalking. Once participants completed the navigation task (16-20 minutes), they filled out a questionnaire on their preferences and rankings.

Subsequently, participants performed the browsing task (8-12 minutes) and filled out a questionnaire for the stationary setting. At the end, the experimenter conducted a semi-structured interview to capture the reasons behind each choice and understand how participants attended to notifications in both mobile and stationary settings. Each participant completed the study in a single session lasting between 50 and 65 minutes.

4.8.5 Results

Differences in the perception of notifications for mobile and stationary settings were observed. The codes resulting from the thematic analysis were grouped based on the task differences and measures used in *study 3*. Given the task differences in this study compared to previous studies, objective data is only available for *Comprehension*.

Interruption

During the navigation task, six participants found that the *text format* was more distracting, especially for longer text, while the remaining participants did not observe any difference between the two notification formats.

During the browsing task, six participants perceived similar distraction levels for both formats. Five participants felt that the *text format* was more distracting due to primary task interference, while the remaining participant found the *pictogram format* more distracting for the same reason.

Comprehension

Overall, there were no significant differences between the *format*s for immediate recall accuracy, but *text format* showed a higher understandability ranking during the browsing task.

- *Recall Accuracy*: Participants remembered[11] *icon-augmented notifications* (navigation task: $M = 45.2\%$, $SD = 19.1\%$; browsing task: $M = 69.3\%$, $SD = 8.1\%$) more than *text notifications* (navigation task: $M = 34.5\%$, $SD = 17.2\%$; browsing task: $M = 64.0\%$, $SD = 15.6\%$), although the differences were not statistically significant.

- *Understandability ranking*: During the navigation task, five participants found both formats equally understandable, four participants found the *text format* more understandable, while the remaining three participants found the *pictogram format* more understandable.

  Similarly, during the browsing task, six participants found both formats equally understandable, five participants found the *text format* more understandable, while one participant found the *pictogram format* more understandable.

  Five participants who recognized the varying *density* of the *text format* also noted that "short texts and icons [notifications] were [the] same [easy to understand], but longer texts were harder to understand".

Reaction

Results for the navigation task contrasted with those of the previous studies. Six participants found that the *text format* was more noticeable due to its longer length and greater light emission from the OHMD. Four participants found both formats equally noticeable. The remaining two participants found the *pictogram format* more eye-catching.

Regarding the browsing task, eight participants found both formats equally noticeable. Three participants found the *pictogram format* more noticeable as icons were distinct from the browsing text, while one participant found the *text format* more noticeable as it occluded the browsing content more.

---

[11]Here, $Recall\ Accuracy = \frac{\text{No of correctly recalled notifications}}{\text{No of total seen notifications}} \times 100$

As expected, outdoor lighting conditions affected the visibility of digital content on the OHMD [66, 117, 77, 60], which in turn affected notification noticeability. All participants found notifications more noticeable indoors than outdoors, and four participants found notifications less visible against bright or green backgrounds due to the lack of contrast. During outdoor navigation, three participants managed this issue by looking for contrasting/darker backgrounds (e.g., carpet/black road, tree trunks).

Satisfaction

Overall, most participants preferred the *pictogram format* regardless of the task.

During the navigation task, nine participants preferred the *pictogram format*, citing similar reasons to those in *study 3*; shorter, easy to read, less occlusion, and less distraction than the *text format*. Two participants expressed an equal preference for both formats, and one participant preferred the *text format*.

During the browsing task, all but one participant preferred the *pictogram format*, while one participant preferred the *text format*. However, as expected, participants mentioned that their preference depended on their familiarity with the icons.

4.8.6   Discussion

The real-life settings yielded similar results to the lab-controlled ones (*study 1, and 3*) for *Interruption* (i.e., lower perceived cost of interruption) and *Comprehension* (i.e., higher *Recall Accuracy*). However, *Reaction* (e.g., noticeability) was affected by lighting conditions, and *Comprehension* (for perceived understandability) was affected by the complexity of the primary task. Specifically, outdoors, when external lighting was high, *text format* and its longer length became more noticeable than *pictogram format*.

Moreover, the primary tasks in realistic settings were less attention-demanding, thus more attentional resources were available to attend to the notifications than in lab settings. This finding supports the perception that *text format* was more understandable than *pictogram format* during the browsing setting. A comparison of this result with that of *study 3* suggests that when the complexity of the primary task increased or required greater attentional control, users familiar with icons could understand *pictogram format* better than *text format*.

Lastly, five participants reported that their OHMDs shook as they physically moved, which affected the legibility of the two notification formats. All participants found the

legibility of long texts more affected by shaking, while one participant noted that the legibility of the *pictogram format* was also affected by shaking.

4.9 General Discussion

Through *study 1*, we verified that transforming *text notifications* to *icon-augmented notifications* can reduce the interruption of calendar OHMD notifications and improve primary task performance. In *studies 2 and 3*, we found that the advantages of *icon-augmented notifications* depended on the users' familiarity with icons, the number of words that the icons can represent, and the extent of text reduction. In lab settings, *icon-augmented notifications* transformed from *text notifications* were equally comprehensible and noticeable; they were also less interruptive and preferred. *Study 4* confirmed that these results could be largely generalized to real-world situations, albeit with limitations in terms of noticeability. Overall, it can be concluded that incorporating icons can indeed minimize interruption during multitasking without compromising the reaction and comprehension of OHMD notifications. However, to achieve such benefits, the *icon-augmented notifications* need to be carefully designed according to some influencing factors; such as: icon familiarity, encoding density, and external brightness.

4.9.1 Reasons behind the disparity

The findings of our study suggest a plausible reason behind the observed disparity in literature (Section 2.2.2). Pictograms are likely to show advantages if they are highly familiar to the users and have an encoding density greater than 1; otherwise, they are likely to show no advantage or generate worse performance than text. This phenomenon is reflected in previous studies. Tanveer et al. [232] reported that participants found text feedback more effective and easier to learn than bar-like pictorial feedback on OHMDs during public speaking. In their study design, only one-word text was used; thus, the encoding density was 1. In addition, since the bar charts used in the experiments are not frequently used in everyday life, users may not be familiar. Thus, the text condition is likely to yield better performance. Similarly, Warnock et al. [247, 246] found no difference between the text and icon formats. In their work, the information contained in the text and icon-based notifications was limited to a single word, which equals an

encoding density of 1. This finding is in line with the conclusion in *study 3* that when the encoding density of icons is 1, both *format*s have a similar level of distraction for *user-selected* icons.

On the other hand, most studies favoring pictograms typically have a relatively small set of well-defined, commonly used pictograms with relatively high encoding density (much higher than 1, often close to 2 or beyond). For example, Ells and Dewar [64] compared traffic signs with their corresponding pictograms and found that the results significantly favored pictograms. Upon a closer examination of the stimuli used, we found that their study one compared eight pictograms with eight text messages. These pictograms were well defined and easy to understand, with an average encoding density of 1.88, while their study two had fourteen pictograms with an average encoding density of 2.07. Similar analysis can be applied to Kline et al.'s [127] study as well, where they used four pictograms with an average encoding density of 1.75.

4.9.2 When and how to use *icon-augmented notifications*

With a better understanding of the conditions in which *icon-augmented notifications* can have advantages, we can now discuss when and how to use them.

First, *icon-augmented notifications* are less suitable for delivering general-purpose notifications. This is because the vocabulary of general-purpose notifications is not restricted, making it difficult to find suitable icons for the diverse meaning a notification wants to express. Even if it is possible to find many icons, remembering them will be challenging for users, and it is unlikely that they will perform better than pure text-based notifications.

Nevertheless, *icon-augmented notifications* can be used in specialized domains, such as: notifying users of their personalized calendar or reminder events. Most of the calendar/reminder events are routine and recurring [238, 126]; thus, they can be easily represented using a few well-designed icons (e.g., Table 4.6 shows the consensus of icons in *study 3* and *study 4*). Moreover, given the personalized context of calendars, as many of the events are set by the users themselves, it is also much easier for them to understand the meaning when they see a reminder notification.

In **Figure 4.15**, we suggest an approach to convert calendar events to *icon-augmented notifications* on OHMDs. Users first identify the frequent, recurring, or

Table 4.6: Icon set with high consensus (≥50%) among 36 participants in *study 3* and *study 4*. Each icon's source is attached as a hyperlink to the icon itself. Agreement percentage (A%) is sorted in descending order and rounded to the nearest integer. Note: We caution against the overgeneralization of these icon interpretations, as only a small participant sample selected these icons, and icon preferences will depend on the select user demographics and culture norms [168, 217]. Icon sources: Google Material Icons, Flaticon website (premium license), and The Noun Project (by BlueTip Design, Llisole).

Text	Icon	A%	Text	Icon	A%	Text	Icon	A%
Call		81	Delivery		66	Battery low		53
Alarm		69	Movie		63	Stand up		53
Download		69	Swimming		63	Coffee		53
Email		69	Exercise		56	Reply		53
Flight		69	Visitor		53	Bus arrival		53

important tasks/events from their personal calendar, and for each event, the system (or user) identifies the primary information. The system then provides a set of icons for users to choose from or allows users to suggest/modify icons if necessary. Then, they can either directly go to *step 4* to create *icon-augmented notifications* or use a scaffolding intermediate step (*step 3*) where both text and icons are used in a redundant fashion to help users to learn the associations first, then transit to the more concise version of *icon-augmented notifications* later. With the support of AI, this process can be partially automated (e.g., using Large-Language Models in *step 1 and 2* and Diffusion Models to generate pictograms in *step 2*).

In addition to calendar events, OHMDs are used in medical, navigation, and manufacturing domains [165, 243], where users need higher levels of attentional control. In such specialized domains, it is easier to define a set of well-designed icons (e.g., [29]) that become highly familiar to users through repeated use. In such cases, we envision that *icon-augmented notifications* can ease the notification handling on OHMDs. Nevertheless, there are a number of additional considerations when applying *icon-augmented notifications* in practical applications.
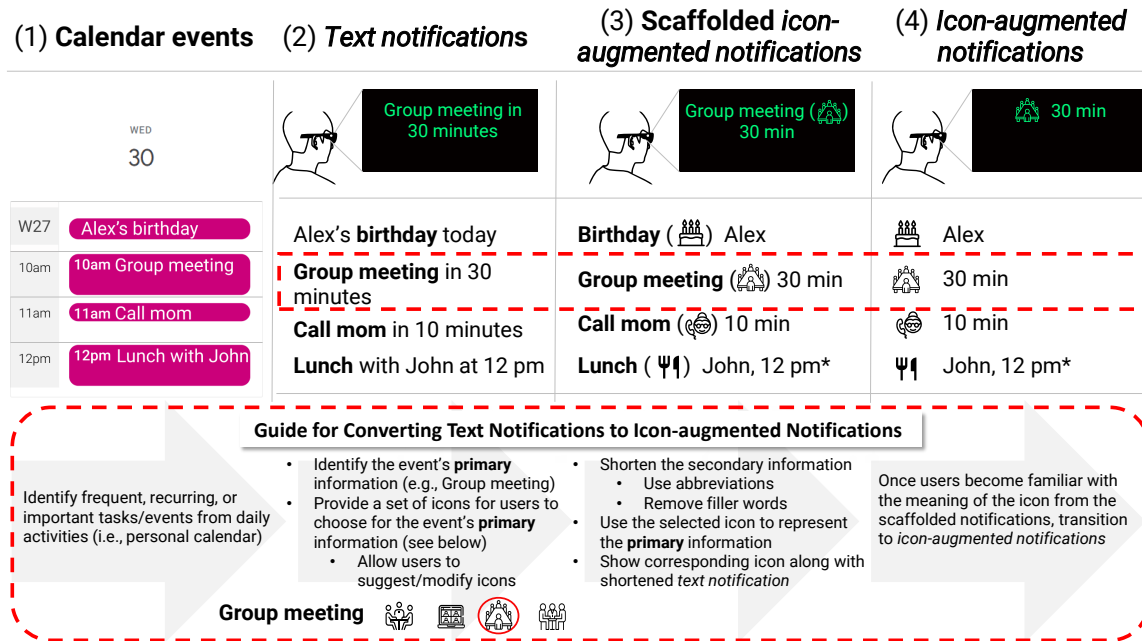
Figure 4.15: The above illustration describes the guidelines for converting OHMD *text notifications* to *icon-augmented notifications* and applying the guidelines to convert calendar events into *icon-augmented notifications*. The group meeting event is highlighted as an elaborated example. Icon sources: Flaticon website (premium license), Google Material Icons, and The Noun Project (by Matt Brooks). Note: * indicates a scenario where there is more than one *secondary info* that is not investigated in this chapter.

Encoding relationships

In addition, when transforming the *text format* into *pictogram format*, explicit relationships between *primary* and *secondary info*, such as prepositions, were removed, which might have resulted in a loss of information. Thus, to connect the *primary info* and *secondary info* and to avoid any potential interpretative discrepancies, participants could choose to add additional symbols, create combined icons, or change their layouts or positions, as was suggested during interviews.

Multiple *secondary info*

In this study, the content of the notifications was categorized into *primary info* and *secondary info* to transform the *text format* to *pictogram format*; yet, this transformation may not be suitable for complex text notifications with multiple secondary information. Research on text illustrations has explored the use of an abstraction called 'meaning space' to map text with illustrations [69, 51]. Such literature primarily focuses on identifying suitable images to illustrate text fragments or vice versa. By incorpo-

rating the guidelines and algorithms used in the text illustration literature, different transformation techniques can be evaluated and implemented with existing applications to identify the optimal transformations for different categories of notifications.

Shared interpretation

Furthermore, when pictograms are used in communication applications, both senders and receivers should have a shared understanding of the meaning of pictograms and sufficient context for interpretation [47]. This may also apply to *icon-augmented notifications* when the creator/sender and receiver are different, such as messenger notifications. However, each party may build a shared understanding of *icon-augmented notifications* with usage over time to overcome this limitation, similar to emoticons [266].

Using icon-augmented notifications for mobile OHMD usage

From *study 4*, we identify that *icon-augmented notifications* are easier to perceive in suboptimal conditions during mobile OHMD usage [64, 253, Ch 6]. Specifically, even though virtual content on OHMD is blurred when users focus on the physical world, i.e., limited OHMD focal distance [113, 114], the pictogram format on OHMD can be easier to recognize than the text format. This is because shapes have a larger visual detection angle than text (Figure 3.8) [113, 261]. Moreover, longer text notifications require users to use their central vision to read word by word [253, Ch 6], while *icon-augmented notifications* can be read using the central vision in a single glance, reducing recognition effort and time.

One issue related to mobile OMHD usage is external brightness

To overcome the external brightness, designs can increase the salience of *icon-augmented notifications* in outdoor environments. For instance, borders can outline notifications (e.g., Figure 4.16), or colors can contrast/blend with the environment (e.g., [9, 59]).
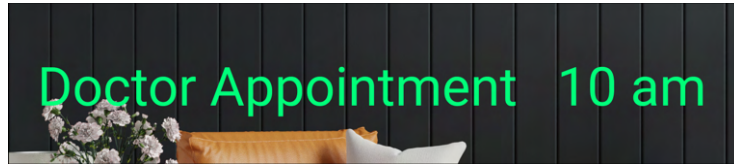
(a) OHMD *text notification* in indoor
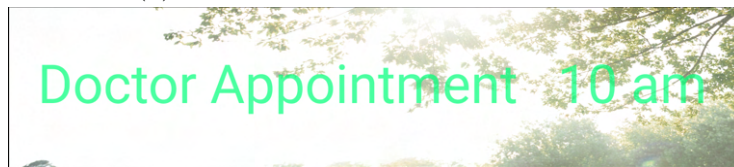
(b) OHMD *text notification* in outdoor
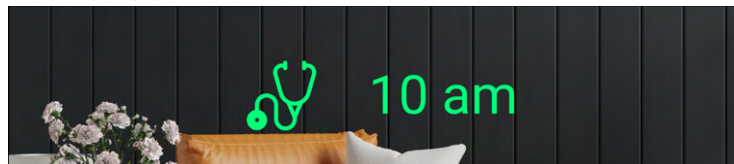
(c) OHMD *icon-augmented notification* in indoor
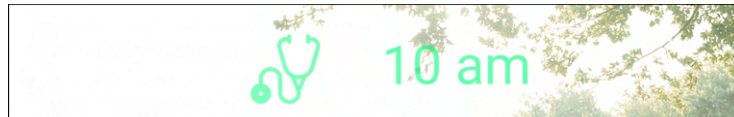
(d) OHMD *icon-augmented notification* in outdoor without border
(top) or with border (bottom)

Figure 4.16: Effects of external brightness/lighting on the **noticeability** of OHMD notifications. In indoor situations without bright external light, both *text* and *pictogram format*s have similar noticeability and legibility (*a* vs. *c*). But in outdoor conditions with bright external light, the longer *text format* is more noticeable than the more concise *pictogram format* (*b* vs. *d − top*). Thus, it's recommended to increase the visual footprint of the *icon-augmented notification* (e.g., add a border to increase its noticeability, *d − bottom*). Note: This figure may need to be viewed in color to see the differences more clearly. Icon source: Flaticon website (premium license).

Generalizing results to other OHMDs

Compared to advanced OHMDs such as Microsoft HoloLens2 (HL2)[12] and Nreal Light (Nreal)[13], which have a larger FoV (field of view), utilize 3D content, and support various anchoring techniques (both HL2 and Nreal support head, body, and world anchoring), the OHMD prototype we used, BT-300, has a smaller FoV, uses 2D content, and supports only head anchoring. Given that the features of BT-300 are a subset of those from HL2 and Nreal, the latter devices using configurations similar to the BT-300 could more easily replicate our results obtained on BT-300. If the more advanced OHMDs use features that are specific to their capabilities, such as world anchoring, given the limited world anchoring distance (e.g., the recommended distance for HL2 is 1.25m - 5m [14]) [114], we believe our results would largely hold. Previous studies comparing pictograms and text-based traffic signs from similar physical distances (e.g., [64]) showed favorable results towards pictograms due to the high encoding density of icons (Section 4.9.1).

4.10 Limitations

This study primarily investigated calendar-related notifications with a single *secondary info*, finding that *icon-augmented notifications* provide an effective alternative to *text notifications* in the OHMD context. However, given the comparatively limited number of icons to text, expanding the use of *icon-augmented notifications* to other types of notifications (e.g., messenger notifications, particularly with multiple *secondary info*) should be approached cautiously, as the results may not uniformly apply to all notification types.

As discussed in *study 4* (Section 4.8.6), external brightness predominantly affected the noticeability of *icon-augmented notifications*, and shaking mainly impacted the legibility of *text notifications*. Advances in technology, such as retinal projection [114] (e.g., Vaunt glasses[15]) and photochromic lenses (e.g., Dusk smart glasses [6]), will likely mitigate the effects of external brightness. The utilization of fonts/icons less susceptible to shaking [147] could also help to minimize legibility issues.

---

[12]https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/hololens/hardware
[13]https://www.nreal.ai/light/
[14]https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/mixed-reality/design/comfort
[15]https://www.theverge.com/2018/2/5/16966530/intel-vaunt-smart-glasses-announced-ar-video

Although the vigilance task chosen for *Studies 1-3* simulated dynamic conditions in realistic scenarios (Section 4.5.3), it did not emulate severe situations, such as bumping into someone while walking in a crowded street. It also did not account for scenarios involving potential danger that could be encountered in real-life augmented reality usage (e.g., reduced depth of focus and reaction time [210]). Even though *study 4* validated the ecological validity during walking, it did not test the myriad possible real-world scenarios where individuals may perform other tasks while attending notifications (e.g., conversing [208], reading, reading and walking in obstacle-rich environments [239]). Therefore, further validation in a variety of realistic scenarios could enhance the ecological validity of our findings.

Despite these limitations, we anticipate that the *pictogram format* will have higher salience during shakes, be easier to perceive in sub-optimal conditions (Figure 4.9.2), and provide greater attention control (Section 4.5.7, Section 4.9.2), thereby offering more advantages in such scenarios compared to the *text format*.

4.11 Programming codes

The codes for this chapter can be found at `https://github.com/NUS-HCILab/IconAugmentedNotification`.

4.12 Conclusion

We proposed that transforming text notifications into *icon-augmented notifications* could mitigate the disruptive effects of OHMD notifications and enhance multitasking when appropriately designed. Through three controlled experiments, we evidenced that *icon-augmented notifications* have an advantage on OHMDs, as pictograms can concisely encapsulate the meanings of multiple texts, significantly reducing text content. Additionally, we identified two plausible reasons (i.e., icon familiarity and encoding density) for the observed discrepancies in the literature (Section 2.2.2) regarding the effective use of pictograms in notifications. In a realistic setting, we found that the results from controlled experiments were applicable, although there were some limitations in outdoor environments.

Given the inherent properties of pictograms (Section 2.2.2, Figure 4.9.2), we believe

our findings on *icon-augmented notifications* can be generalized to visual notifications on other computing devices, despite only testing them on OHMDs. We further argue that *icon-augmentation* could be applied to other digital information presentations beyond notifications, necessitating further investigation.

Future research could focus on transforming more complex *text notifications* into *pictogram format*s, considering the effects of diverse backgrounds and capabilities of different OHMDs with the aid of eye-tracking, which could facilitate the widespread and mainstream use of pictograms in notifications.

In light of these findings, this chapter provides an answer to our thesis question (Section 1.4). We can effectively reduce the attention costs associated with OHMD notifications during multitasking by transitioning notification content to a more easily recognizable format, such as from text to pictograms or graphical format.

Summary of statistically significant results:

- In the lab settings,

    - Notifications resulted in decreased primary task accuracy and increased task load compared to the no-notification scenario.

    - *Icon-augmented notifications* led to higher primary task accuracy than *text notifications*, particularly when icons had a higher encoding density (approximately 2).

    - Familiarity with icons influenced primary task accuracy in *icon-augmented notifications*.

    - *Icon-augmented notifications* were perceived as more understandable and noticeable than *text notifications*.

    - *Icon-augmented notifications* resulted in lower perceived interruption and task load compared to *text notifications*.

    - Reducing the amount of text in notifications improved primary task accuracy.

    - A substantial majority of participants (92%) preferred *icon-augmented notifications* over *text notifications*.

- In the realistic setting,

    - The majority of participants (75% for navigation, 92% for browsing) preferred *icon-augmented notifications* over *text notifications*.

Chapter 5

NotiFade: Minimizing OHMD notification distractions using fading

5.1 Chapter overview

This chapter examines how luminance contrast adjustments can be used to present OHMD notifications. To answer the high-level RQ (Section 1.4), *How can we control the luminance of notification content to minimize the attention costs of OHMD notifications?*, fading animation was chosen to control luminance. Text notifications during a work setting were selected to concretize the notification design (Section 5.3). The question was further divided into design and evaluation aspects:

1. How can the luminance of text notifications be controlled?

2. How effective is this control of luminance in reducing attention costs on text notifications?

To address the first sub-question, we explored fade-in animation, in which luminance is controlled with timing. Initially, an exploratory study was conducted to verify whether current animations disrupt users' primary tasks, such as the immediate appearance of OHMD notifications.

For the second sub-question, a controlled experiment was conducted to identify the optimal *fade-duration* for fade-in animations and how they compare with existing animations (e.g., blast, scrolling) for OHMD notifications. Subsequently, we investigated how to adjust fade-in animations to suit mobile scenarios. Unlike existing animations, the results showed that fade-in animation minimizes interference with primary tasks; however, its effectiveness depends on several factors, including *fade-duration*, the

location and complexity of the primary task, and external lighting. We conclude by discussing how fade-in animation can improve OHMD notifications and its associated trade-offs.

This chapter incorporates materials (including figures and tables) adapted from our related research [118].

5.2 Introduction

Similar to Chapter 4, this chapter explores the work setting and focuses on text notifications. As highlighted in Chapter 2 (Section 2.3.4, Section 2.2.3), despite evidence that fade animations could reduce interruptions from notifications in a desktop context [155, 152, 145, 256], their effectiveness in an OHMD context is less well understood [71].

Therefore, this chapter focuses on fade-in OHMD animations. Considering the widespread use of scrolling animations in notifications [8, 145], we first conducted a controlled study comparing fade-in notifications with the *blast* (i.e., without fade-in) and *scrolling* notifications in two stationary settings: first, when the user is engaged in a *primary task on OHMD* and attends to OHMD notifications; second, when the user is engaged in a *primary task NOT on OHMD* and attends to OHMD notifications. Next, we explored how mobility (i.e., walking) affects fade-in animation while users are engaged in primary tasks on OHMDs. Our results indicate that OHMD notifications with fade-in animations significantly reduce interference with ongoing tasks compared to *blast* and *scrolling.* Additionally, a fade-in duration of two to four seconds was determined to be optimal.

Consequently, this chapter's contributions are twofold: 1) identifying the factors influencing the effectiveness of fade-in animations for OHMD notifications; 2) empirically evaluating fade-in animation against commonly used animations in terms of task performance, noticeability, and perceived interruption in both stationary and mobile settings.

5.3   Study overview

We initially conducted an exploratory pilot study to understand the impact of OHMD notifications on daily life. This was followed by more controlled studies examining the appearance of OHMD notifications.

In the exploratory study, we verified that the sudden appearance of OHMD notifications disrupts users during their daily activities. To mitigate the abrupt interruption caused by OHMD notifications, we focused on fade-in animation, which has been shown to be effective for desktop notifications [155, 152, 145].

Given that OHMDs are still in the early adoption phase in the consumer market [4], we concentrated on two settings where OHMDs are likely to be commonly used in the future.

In *study 1*, we explored the interruption caused by OHMD notifications in stationary settings, mainly when reading text on OHMDs while receiving notifications on OHMDs, and when reading text on a desktop while receiving notifications on OHMDs. In *study 2*, we investigated how mobility affects the interruption caused by OHMD notifications during multitasking.

5.4   Exploratory Pilot Study

To gain an initial understanding of how users react to OHMD notifications in daily life, we conducted an exploratory mobile experience sampling study. Four volunteers wore Vuzix Blade Smart Glasses [241] for 4-6 hours and received their own phone notifications on the OHMDs through the Vuzix Companion app [242]. For every notification, participants were asked to complete an experience sampling questionnaire related to context factors (activity, location, app, etc.), interruption caused by the notification, notification attendance, and issues with OHMD notifications. Additionally, a post-study interview was conducted to understand participants' responses and issues with the notifications.

The results indicated that the sudden appearance of current notifications on OHMD led to higher interruptions of daily tasks compared to notifications appearing on the phone. This was due to the greater contrast difference between physical and virtual backgrounds, which immediately diverted attention away from the daily tasks.

5.5   Study 1: Effects of fade-in OHMD notifications

5.5.1   Goals

This study aimed to examine the attention costs associated with notifications featuring *fade-in*, *blast*, and *scrolling* animations. Accordingly, two sub-questions were explored in this study.

Q1. How does the fade-in animation compare to blast and scrolling animations in terms of task performance and perceived interruption when multitasking?

Although it is hypothesized that fade-in animation can mitigate interruption to primary tasks, the optimal duration for fade-in notifications remains ambiguous. A pilot study was conducted to identify suitable *fade-durations* (i.e., the time it takes for a notification to become fully visible by changing the alpha color value from 0x00 to 0xFF). Four participants attended notifications with different *fade-durations* (ranging from 0s to 8s with a 1s gap) while reading passages on an OHMD. This pilot study conducted similar to the formal study detailed below in Section 5.5.5, revealed three key findings.

First, participants were unable to distinguish between *fade-durations* shorter than 1 second. Second, participants could clearly differentiate between *fade-durations* spaced by 2 seconds (e.g., 0s, 2s, 4s). Third, *fade-durations* longer than four seconds were considered too distracting as participants had to wait for an extended period before the notifications became readable. Therefore, the blast animation (*blast*, *fade-duration=0s*), fast fade-in animation (*fast-fade*, *fade-duration=2s*), and slow fade-in animation (*slow-fade*, *fade-duration=4s*) were selected to examine the impact of *fade-duration* on notification perception.

Moreover, the commonly employed vertical discrete scrolling animation (*scroll*) [8, 145, 152] was included in the controlled study to compare fade-in with existing animations and gain an initial understanding of the potential range of optimal *fade-duration*.

Q2. Does the effect of fade-in animations depend on the primary task's location?

In a realistic setting, OHMD users will receive notifications during various multitasking situations, especially when primary tasks occur in the virtual world (i.e., on OHMD) or the physical world (i.e., not on OHMD) (e.g., [231, 222] in the AR context).

When tasks are situated in different locations (i.e., physical or virtual), attending to virtual content (e.g., OHMD notifications) can cause attention/focus switching [76, 222]. This focus switching can influence the interruption caused by notifications and, in turn, might affect the perception of fade-in animation.

Therefore, text reading tasks were conducted on both OHMD (referred to as *same-depth*) and desktop (referred to as *diff-depth*) platforms to simulate primary tasks in different locations, reflecting their typical usage. In the *same-depth* condition, both the primary and secondary tasks took place on the OHMD. In the *diff-depth* condition, the primary task occurred on the desktop, while the secondary task took place on the OHMD, simulating a scenario where focus switching occurs between different locations.

5.5.2 Participants

Sixteen volunteers (7 females, 9 males, average age $M = 24.3$, $SD = 3.2$) from the university community with normal or corrected vision participated in the study. Four participants had prior experience using OHMDs for less than 2 hours, and all participants possessed professional working fluency in English. Participants received (self-reported) an average of 108 ($MIN = 40$, $MAX = 400$) mobile notifications per day. Each participant was compensated approximately USD 7.25/h for their time, and none of them participated in the pilot studies or subsequent studies.

5.5.3 Apparatus

Since the visibility of OHMD contents depends on the background and lighting conditions [66, 60], the study was held in a quiet room with controlled indoor lighting to ensure a consistent user experience. The Epson Moverio BT-300 [65], a binocular OHMD (1280x720 px, 23° FoV), was used. A custom Android application was installed on the OHMD to display text and notifications (Figure 5.1). As OHMDs have approximately a 1m focal length [134], a black screen was positioned 1m in front of participants during text reading on OHMD to provide a uniform color projection surface. Regarding the desktop, a 27" LCD monitor (refresh rate = 60 Hz, resolution = 1920 x 1080 px) displayed text passages at eye level and was placed 70 cm from the participant, following common practice [10], and to simulate focus switching between the physical and virtual world [76, 231]. A wireless keyboard was used to control the passages, and

a Python program displayed passages, pushed notifications, and logged user inputs and timings. The implementation details can be found at Section 5.9.

(a) Reading on *same-depth*

(b) Passage and notifications on OHMD

(c) Reading on *diff-depth*

(d) Passage on desktop
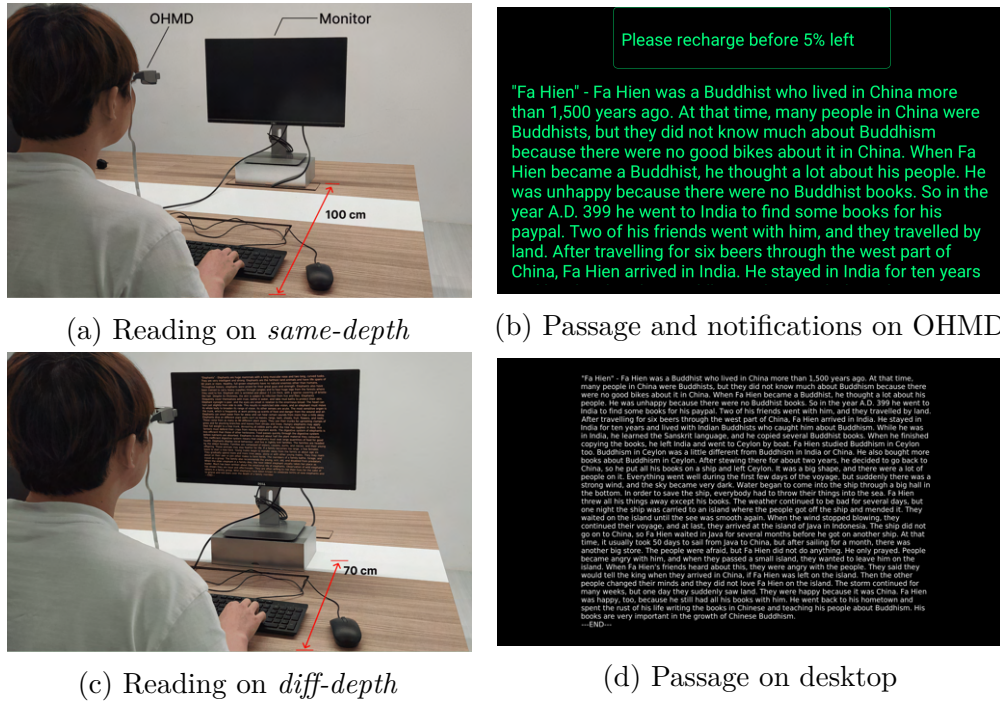
Figure 5.1: Apparatus in *same-depth* and *diff-depth* conditions. See example notifications at `https://tinyurl.com/notifade-recordings`. Note: Black color in OHMD represents the transparent background.

Desktop reading layout

To display passages on the desktop, we used 'dark-mode', with white text on a black background and Arial font, following previous studies [120, 28, 34]. Based on an informal pilot study (N=4), a font height of 6 mm with a line spacing of 3 mm was easier to read on a desktop monitor at a 70 cm distance. This was then used for the formal study. The larger screen size allowed all text content to fit on display.

OHMD reading layout

As recommended by Debernardis et al. [60], all texts on the OHMD were displayed in a green sans-serif font (i.e., Roboto). Again, the informal pilot study showed a 36 sp text font was clearly visible and was thus used for all texts.

For both desktop and OHMD layouts, all texts were left-aligned with text wrapping to provide a familiar experience.

OHMD notification layout

The top-center position was used for displaying notifications in dual-task situations, as recommended by Chua et al. [48]. Only the title of the notifications [8] was used, and the layout (Figure 5.1b) was simplified to isolate the animation effect. Notifications were enclosed within a green-color bounding box (580px X 210px) and were shown above the passages to distinguish them from the reading passages [8]. Ten lines of text, each with a maximum of 64 characters (including spaces), fit on the OHMD. Due to the limited screen size, block scrolling of passages (i.e., showing a block of 10 lines each time) [78] was enabled using a wireless keyboard if content exceeded a single page.

5.5.4 Tasks

Primary task and materials

Text reading is a common activity on desktops [28, 34]. With the expanded field of view, text reading is becoming prevalent in OHMDs also [199, 209, 129]. As a result, we undertook a proofreading task that involved substituting certain correct words with incorrect ones. To mimic mistakes from naturalistic reading [122], words with a variant that rhymes but differs grammatically were substituted [120, 28, 58, 87]. For example, for the sentence, "His army was big, and his *soldiers* were also good at fighting", the word "soldiers" was replaced with "shoulders" to introduce errors. To ensure consistency, the passages were chosen from well-established reading materials [196, 163] on culture and history topics with a Flesch Reading Ease Score between 70-80 and an average word count of 549.3 (sd = 3.1, average sentence count = 39.6). Eleven substitution words per passage were uniformly distributed across each passage such that there was at most one substitution per sentence. Moreover, line breaks in passages were removed to amplify the interruption effects of notifications. Finally, two researchers cross-validated the complexity and corrected any issues related to the modified passages.

Secondary task and materials

The secondary task was to attend to the OHMD notifications. Notifications comprised 5-word sentences each with an average character count of 31.8 (sd = 1.6, min = 30, max = 35), which lies within the recommended notification character limits

[84] (Figure 5.1b, e.g., "Please recharge before 5% left."). A total of 140 unique 5-word sentences related to common daily activities [173] were selected to eliminate any subjective biases from real notifications.

Each notification appeared for 10 seconds, including the *fade-duration* [145, 152, 8]. As the study scope was on the animation of notification appearances, all notifications were configured to disappear instantly. For example, in the *slow-fade* animation, the notification faded within 4 seconds, stayed on the screen for 6 seconds, and disappeared instantly. A stepwise linear fading function was used to display the fade-in animation (i.e., alpha color value changes from 0x00 to 0xFF during the fading duration in 100 ms steps) [145, 152]. The *blast* animation appeared immediately, stayed on the screen for 10 seconds, and disappeared instantly. The *scroll* animation scrolled down from the top with full brightness (i.e., alpha = 0xFF) for 333 ms and remained on the screen for 9.66 seconds before disappearing instantly [145, 8]. Screen recordings of each animation can be found at `https://tinyurl.com/notifade-recordings`.

Similar to previous studies on notification animation evaluation [155, 152, 145], the focus of this study was the awareness of notifications (i.e., whether the participants have noticed the notification content); thus, notifications appeared at random intervals between 5 - 10 seconds to increase the interference with the primary task.

5.5.5   Design and procedure

A repeated-measures within-subject design was used to investigate the effects of notifications across two task locations (*location*: *diff-depth* and *same-depth*) and four notification animations (*animation*: *blast*, *fast-fade*, *slow-fade*, and *scroll*). A Latin square design was used to counterbalance the conditions, blocked first by task *location* and then by notification *animation*. The passages in the primary task were presented in a fixed order. As the focus was on comparing the effects of different notification *animations*, a baseline condition without notifications was not included.

Procedure

After explaining the study procedures and obtaining informed consent, participants took part in a training session to familiarize themselves with the apparatus, tasks (primary and secondary), and questionnaires. This training was conducted without notifications and with *blast* notifications under both the *diff-depth* and *same-depth loca-*

tions. However, participants were not informed about the different types of notification *animations* to prevent bias due to priming and to gauge their initial perceptions.

Participants then completed eight testing conditions, divided into two blocks corresponding to the two task *locations*. While silently reading the passages, participants read aloud the substituted words, which an experimenter manually recorded to calculate reading accuracy. Participants were also instructed to pay attention to the notifications while trying to read the passages as accurately and quickly as possible. After each condition, participants completed a questionnaire to capture their perceived behaviors and notification recognition accuracy. A minimum 2-minute break was enforced between conditions to minimize fatigue.

Finally, participants took part in a post-study interview lasting 10-15 minutes. If they could not identify differences in the notification animations, the experimenter replayed the notifications. The entire experiment took approximately 100-120 minutes per participant.

Measures

Objective dependent variables for the primary task were time taken to finish proofreading a passage (*Reading Time*, in seconds), and the percentage of detected substituted/incorrect words (*Reading Accuracy*). We also calculated the ratio of reading accuracy to reading time (*Adjusted Reading Accuracy* $= \frac{Reading\ Accuracy}{Reading\ Time}$) [28, 120], which accounts for any trade-offs between speed and accuracy that may occur when participants slow down their reading speed to improve accuracy while attending to notifications.

The objective dependent variable for the secondary task was the percentage of correctly identified notifications (*Notification Accuracy*) [155], which was assessed using 16 yes-no questions asking whether certain notifications had appeared. Subjective measures of perception of notification animations were also collected, including *Noticeability* (how easy it was to notice the notification, 7-point Likert scales: 1 = Very Difficult, 7 = Very Easy), *Understandability* (how easy it was to understand what the notification represented), *RTLX* (assessed using the raw NASA-TLX scale), and *Perceived Interruption* (the extent to which notifications disrupted the reading task) [208, 93].

In the post-study interview, participants were asked to rank their preference for each

114

task *location* and notification *animation* when multitasking. They were also inquired to explain their reasoning, discuss their process, and describe their multitasking experience.

5.5.6 Results

Each participant completed eight proofreading tasks (testing conditions) and received a minimum of 64 notifications. This resulted in 128 data points (16 participants × 2 task locations × 4 notification animations). Table 5.1, Figure 5.2, Figure 5.4, and Figure 5.3 present the mean performance of participants.

Table 5.1: Average performance (*'mean (sd)'*) in *study 1* with 16 participants. The first column represents the *location-animation* combination using the first letters of each (S = *same-depth*, D = *diff-depth*; SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, SF = *slow-fade*).

	Primary (reading) task performance			Secondary (notification) task performance				
	Reading Time	*Reading Accuracy*	*Adjusted Reading Accuracy*	*Notification Accuracy*	*Understandability*	*Noticeability*	*Perceived Interruption*	*RTLX*
S-SC	195.4 (59.4)	0.830 (0.109)	0.452 (0.123)	0.707 (0.071)	4.50 (1.37)	5.38 (1.15)	55.9 (25.5)	46.8 (19.1)
S-BL	186.1 (55.9)	0.835 (0.176)	0.484 (0.147)	0.734 (0.098)	4.50 (1.83)	5.75 (1.13)	53.1 (20.8)	44.8 (19.0)
S-FF	189.0 (54.9)	0.875 (0.104)	0.508 (0.177)	0.723 (0.129)	4.88 (1.63)	5.69 (1.14)	55.6 (25.5)	45.5 (20.2)
S-SF	178.7 (50.6)	0.847 (0.127)	0.521 (0.221)	0.762 (0.132)	4.56 (1.68)	5.31 (1.62)	55.3 (27.2)	45.5 (19.7)
D-SC	198.0 (68.4)	0.869 (0.105)	0.500 (0.211)	0.758 (0.140)	4.50 (1.75)	5.81 (0.83)	65.3 (20.4)	44.9 (16.1)
D-BL	190.4 (59.4)	0.858 (0.115)	0.499 (0.178)	0.797 (0.120)	4.56 (1.83)	5.69 (0.87)	61.4 (25.0)	46.3 (17.9)
D-FF	200.5 (59.6)	0.898 (0.093)	0.499 (0.206)	0.738 (0.110)	4.44 (1.67)	5.44 (1.15)	62.4 (27.1)	44.5 (19.3)
D-SF	196.4 (63.0)	0.841 (0.139)	0.467 (0.146)	0.734 (0.124)	4.31 (1.70)	5.06 (1.06)	63.0 (22.6)	49.0 (15.6)

Analysis

The data were analyzed using either factorial repeated measures ANOVAs or Aligned Rank Transform (ART) factorial repeated measures ANOVAs [258], in cases where ANOVA assumptions were violated. Normality and sphericity were tested using the Shapiro-Wilk test and Mauchly's test, respectively. Post-hoc tests were performed using either paired-sample t-tests or Wilcoxon signed-rank tests, with Bonferroni correction

applied for multiple comparisons. For non-parametric distributions with a wide range of possible values (e.g., NASA-TLX, which ranged from 0-100) that met parametric assumptions, parametric tests were used. The interview recordings were transcribed and thematically analyzed following Braun and Clarke [33].

5.5.7 Primary (reading) task performance

Significant differences ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) were observed in *Reading Time*, but no significant differences were noted in *Reading Accuracy* or *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*.

(a) *Reading Time* (seconds)*† (b) *Reading Accuracy* (0-1) (c) *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*
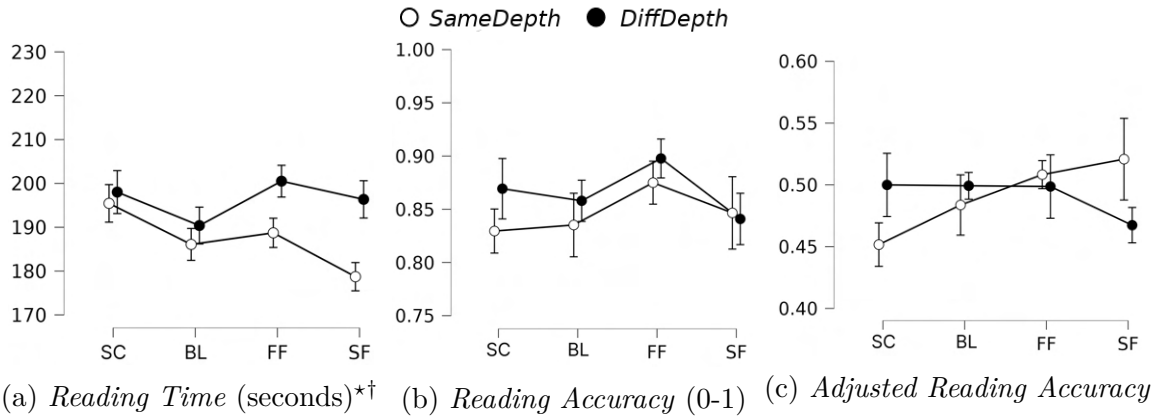
Figure 5.2: Primary (reading) task performance in *study 1* (N=16). The X-axis represents the *animation*, where SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, and SF = *slow-fade*. * represents a significant main effect of *animation* and † represents a significant main effect of *location* ($p < 0.05$). Error bars represent standard error. See Table 5.1 for details.

- *Reading Time*: A repeated-measures ANOVA on *Reading Time* showed significant main effects of task *location* ($F_{1,15} = 4.735$, $p = 0.046$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.240$) and notification *animation* ($F_{3,45} = 3.260$, $p = 0.030$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.179$), but no interaction effect. Post-hoc analysis (Figure 5.2a) revealed that reading on *same-depth* ($M = 187.24$, $SD = 52.46$) took significantly less time ($p_{bonf} = 0.046$, $d = 0.544$) than on *diff-depth* ($M = 196.32$, $SD = 61.32$), and the *slow-fade* animation took significantly less time ($p_{bonf} = 0.050$, $d = 0.640$) than the *scroll* animation. The *Reading Time*s for each animation, in ascending order, were as follows: *slow-fade* ($M = 187.54$, $SD = 56.92$) < *blast* ($M = 188.23$, $SD = 56.78$) < *fast-fade* ($M = 196.62$, $SD = 56.62$) < *scroll* ($M = 196.73$, $SD = 59.86$). The same effects were observed in the individual analysis of the *same-depth* condition.

116

- *Reading Accuracy*: No significant main effects or interaction effects were found (Figure 5.2b).

- *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*:While no significant interaction effect was found for *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*, Figure 5.2c indicates a potential interaction effect between the *blast* (*fade-duration=0s*) and *fast-fade* (*fade-duration=2s*) animations. The *Adjusted Reading Accuracy* decreased for the *diff-depth* condition after a *fade-duration* of 2s, but this was not observed for the *same-depth* condition.

Differences between *same-depth* vs. *diff-depth* conditions

During post-interviews, the majority of participants (*14/16 = 87.5%*) stated that proofreading on the *diff-depth* was more challenging and time-consuming due to three factors: visual switching, task complexity, and occlusion. First, since notifications on the OHMD and proofreading tasks on the desktop were displayed at different visual depths, more time was required to switch focus between tasks in the *diff-depth* condition than in the *same-depth* condition. Second, the larger screen real estate of the desktop allowed the entire passage to be visible at all times, making it difficult for participants to identify where they had last stopped reading when switching back from attending to notifications. Third, as notifications on the OHMD stayed within the user's line of sight regardless of head movements, two participants noted that notifications sometimes obscured parts of the passage on the desktop, requiring them to move or rotate their heads to continue reading.

The remaining participants (*2/16 = 12.5%*), who found proofreading on the *same-depth* more difficult, reasoned that it was harder for them to estimate the remaining length of the passage, leading to uncertainty about when to stop reading.

5.5.8   Secondary (notification) task performance

Overall, there was no significant main effect of *animation* on *Interruption*, *Reaction*, or *Comprehension* measures. However, a tendency towards fade-in *animation* was observed for the *Satisfaction* measure.

Interruption

There was no significant main effect of *animation*.

117

- *Perceived Interruption*: After applying the Aligned Rank Transform for nonparametric factorial ANOVA [258], a significant main effect of *location* was observed ($F_{1,105} = 13.320$, $p < 0.001$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.159$), but no significant main effect of *animation* or interaction effect was found. Post-hoc analysis (Figure 5.3a) revealed that *Perceived Interruption* was significantly higher for *diff-depth* ($M = 63.03$, $SD = 23.35$) compared to *same-depth* ($M = 55.00$, $SD = 24.56$), with $p_{bonf} < 0.001$.

- *RTLX*: No significant main or interaction effects were found (Figure 5.3b).

(a) *Perceived Interruption* (0-100)† (b) *RTLX* (0-100)
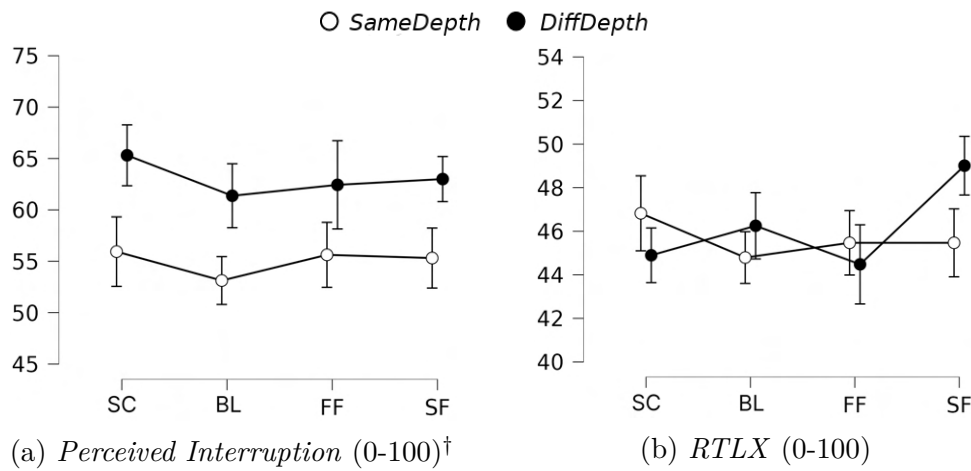
Figure 5.3: Secondary (notification) task performance on *Interruption*. The X-axis represents the *animation*, where SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, and SF = *slow-fade*. † represents a significant main effect of *location* ($p < 0.05$). Error bars represent standard error. See Table 5.1 for details.

Reaction

No significant main or interaction effects were found for *Noticeability*. Nonetheless, a decline in *Noticeability* was observed when *fade-duration* increased from 0 to 4 seconds for both *locations*, as shown in Figure 5.4a.

Comprehension

No significant main effects or interaction effects were observed for *Understandability* or *Notification Accuracy*, as shown in Figure 5.4b and Figure 5.4c.

Satisfaction

During the session, eleven participants (*11/16 = 68.8%*) could discern between different *animations*, but only two participants (*2/11 = 18.2%*) could distinguish

(a) *Noticeability* (1-7)   (b) *Understandability*   (c) *Notification Accuracy* (0-1)
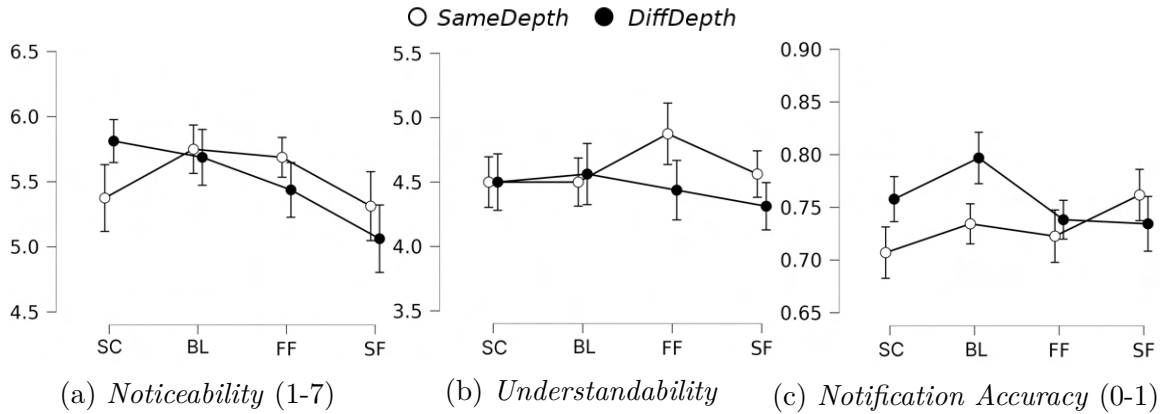
Figure 5.4: Secondary (notification) task performance on *Reaction* and *Comprehension* (N=16). The X-axis represents the *animation*, where SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, and SF = *slow-fade*. Error bars represent standard error. See Table 5.1 for details.

between *fast-fade* and *slow-fade*.
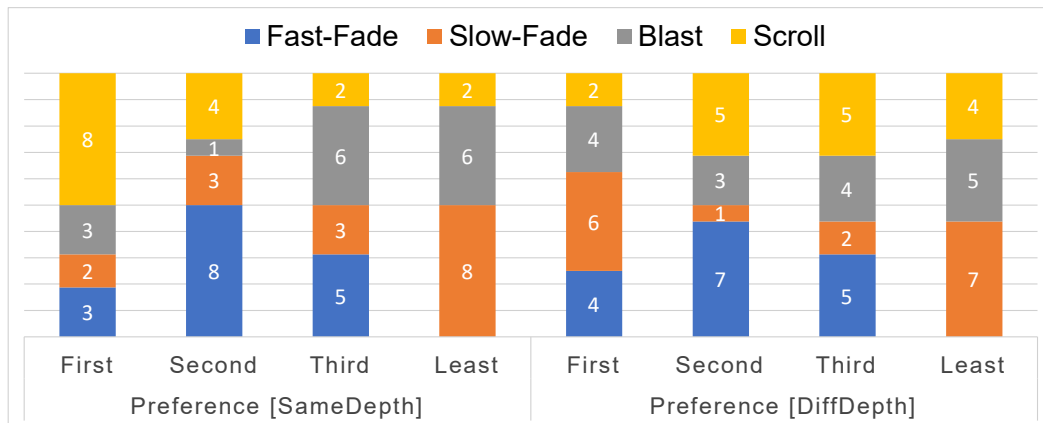
Figure 5.5: *Animation* preference for OHMD notifications during *same-depth* and *diff-depth* conditions.

Figure 5.5 reveals that the majority preferred the *scroll animation* for *same-depth* and *slow-fade* for *diff-depth*. However, when taking into account the participants' combined preference choices (for both *same-depth* and *diff-depth*) and the weighted preference[1] (Figure 5.6), the overall tendency favored *fast-fade*. Participants reported that *fast-fade* provided extra preparation time for the secondary task, which allowed faster resumption: "If it's a slow one [fade-in], I will finish reading the sentence before

---

[1]The weighted preference is determined by assigning weights to each preference and computing their weighted average. For example, the 1st preference is assigned a weight of 4, the 2nd preference a weight of 3, and so on, with the last preference being assigned a weight of 1.

jumping to notifications. If it's a sudden one [*blast*, *scroll*], I will jump to the notification without finishing the sentence".
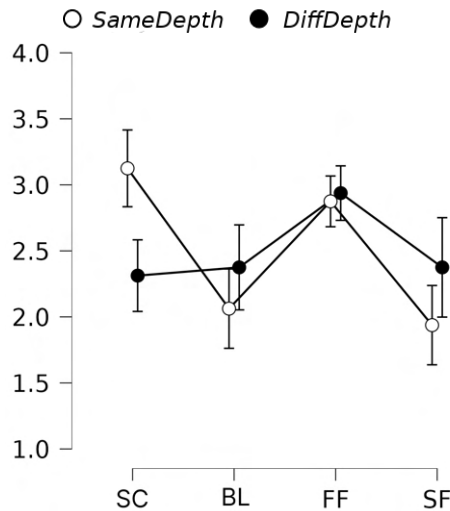
Figure 5.6: Weighted preference[1] (ranking) for each *animation* with 16 participants. Here, SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, and SF = *slow-fade*. Error bars represent standard error.

In general, participants preferring *scroll* found it more noticeable and familiar, remarking it was "very similar to receiving notifications on your phone". Those favoring *blast* appreciated the direct display of notifications, enabling them to rapidly attend to notifications and resume proofreading. Conversely, participants who disliked *blast* or *scroll* mentioned that these styles were too abrupt, causing distraction from proofreading, with comments such as "I was forced to attend notifications when popping down from [the] top".

Participants preferring fade-in felt it provided time to prepare for incoming notifications, cueing them to stop proofreading in advance. Those opposing the fade-in (primarily *slow-fade*) disliked waiting for notifications as it diverted their attention away from proofreading.

Two participants underscored the importance of context: for urgent notifications, they preferred *scroll*, whereas, for non-urgent or primary task-unrelated notifications, they favored fade-in. However, given the maximum delay induced by fade-in was less than 4 seconds, the *animation* merely affected perception and did not delay notifications enough to significantly impact.

5.5.9   Discussion

This study provides a preliminary understanding of utilizing fade-in animation in OHMD notifications and the associated trade-offs.

Q1. How does the fade-in *animation* compare to blast and scrolling *animations*?

Our results suggest that fade-in animation reduces interference with the primary task as *Reading Time* was significantly lower than with the *scroll* animation. Though there appears to be a peak at *fast-fade* in *Reading Accuracy* and an interaction at *fast-fade* for *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*, no statistically significant differences were observed in *Reading Accuracy* or *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*. Thus, fade-in animation minimizes the primary task interference for task duration but not for accuracy.

While qualitative feedback (Figure 5.5.8) indicates that fade-in minimizes interruptions, no significant differences were noted between *animations* in *Perceived Interruption* or *RTLX*. Therefore, there is insufficient statistical evidence to argue that fade-in animation is less distracting and cognitively less demanding than *blast* or *scroll*.

Given that there were no significant differences between *animations* in *Adjusted Reading Accuracy* and *Notification Accuracy*, there is insufficient statistical evidence to argue that there is an optimal fade-in duration. However, according to qualitative feedback, *fade-duration=2s* (*fast-fade*) allowed participants to prepare for incoming notifications (compared to *fade-duration=0s*, *blast*) and minimized the wait for notifications (compared to *fade-duration=4s*, *slow-fade*), suggesting an optimal *fade-duration* around 2 seconds. Further studies are required to determine the exact duration.

Q2. Does the effect of fade-in depend on the primary task's *location*?

Considering the participants' feedback (Figure 5.5.7) and the significant main effects of *location* for *Reading Time*, there is evidence suggesting that interruption due to OHMD notification will be lower for task duration but not accuracy when the notifications are presented at the same depth as the primary task. Nevertheless, further studies are necessary to isolate the effect of location, as the complexity of the primary task confounds the current results. For instance, in the *same-depth* condition, users had to scroll through the passage, while in the *diff-depth* condition, users did not. This affected the switching between notifications and proofreading (Figure 5.5.7). Finally,

given the lack of significant main or interaction effects in *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*, there is insufficient statistical evidence to either support or refute that the optimal fade-in duration depends on the primary task's location.

5.6 Study 2: Effects of mobility on fade-in OHMD notifications

This study complements *study 1* by considering the effects of mobility on fade-in *animation*. All other aspects of the procedure were the same as those in *study 1* (Section 5.5), except the apparatus for proofreading, which changed from a desktop to an OHMD (Section 5.6.3).

5.6.1 Goals

Q3. Does the effect of fade-in depend on user mobility? In a realistic situation, OHMD users will receive notifications while in stationary and mobile settings. As mobile activities require users to pay additional attention to their physical environment, task complexity tends to increase [177, 20]. This, in turn, may affect the perception of fade-in animation.

5.6.2 Participants

Sixteen volunteers (10 females, 6 males, age $M = 22.1$, $SD = 2.8$) participated in the study. They had similar backgrounds to participants from *study 1* (Section 5.5.2), except for two participants who had previously used an OHMD for 1 hour.

5.6.3 Apparatus

In controlled lighting, when OHMD users walk indoors, the focus of their eyes changes based on the distance to obstacles (e.g., walls), which affects the OHMD content display (e.g., the 2D text size can change in OHMDs) [103, 146]. To eliminate this unwanted effect and simulate a realistic walking experience for mobile conditions [23], participants were asked to walk on a treadmill (*walking*, Figure 5.7) at a fixed speed of 2.5 km/h, similar to previous notification evaluations [206, 121]. A black screen around 1m in front of the OHMD was maintained to provide a uniform color

projecting surface. For the stationary condition (*sitting*), participants sat on a chair and attended to tasks similar to *study 1* (Figure 5.1a).

(a) User controls passages

(b) User walks on treadmill
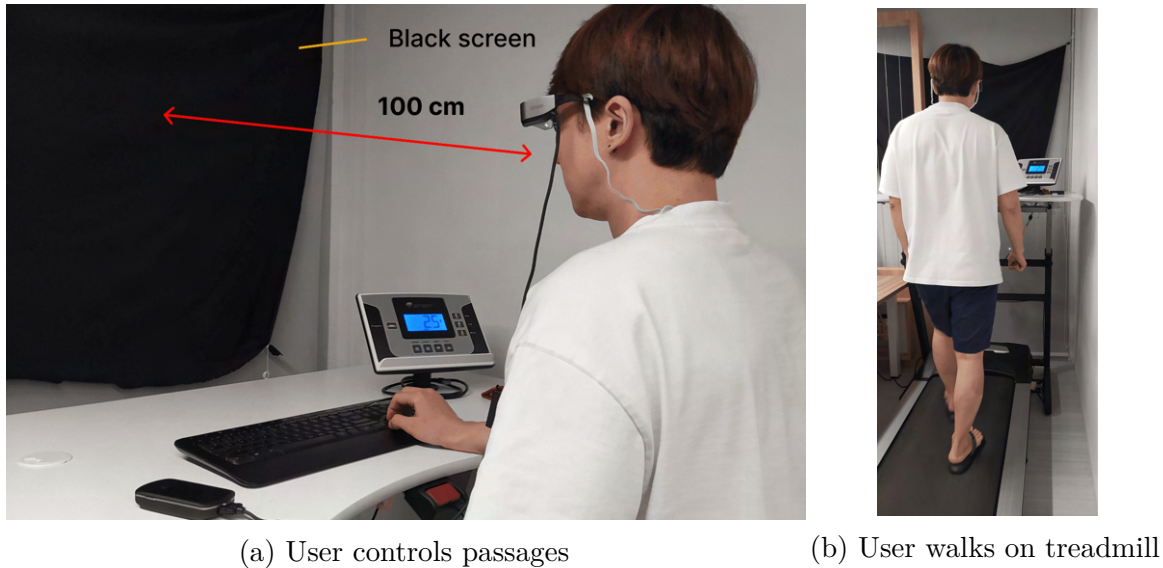
Figure 5.7: Apparatus in mobile (*walking*) condition.

5.6.4 Design and procedure

A repeated-measures within-subject design was employed to investigate the effects of notifications for two mobility settings (*mobility*: *sitting* and *walking*) and four notification animations (*animation*: *blast*, *fast-fade*, *slow-fade*, and *scroll*). The conditions were counterbalanced using a Latin square blocked by *mobility* (i.e., half of the participants completed *sitting* first, while the rest completed *walking* first) and then *animation*.

5.6.5 Results

Each participant completed eight (testing) proofreading tasks and received at least 64 notifications, leading to the collection of 128 data points. Table 5.2, Figure 5.8, Figure 5.9, and Figure 5.10 display the participants' mean performance.

5.6.6 Primary (reading) task performance

Overall, we observed significant ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) differences in *Reading Time* and *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*, but no significant differences in *Reading Accuracy*.

Table 5.2: Average performance (*'mean (sd)'*) in *study 2* with 16 participants. The first column represent the *mobility-animation* combination using the first letters of each (S = *sitting*, W = *walking*; SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, SF = *slow-fade*).

	Primary (reading) task performance			Secondary (notification) task performance				
	Reading Time	*Reading Accuracy*	*Adjusted Reading Accuracy*	*Notification Accuracy*	*Understand-ability*	*Notice-ability*	*Perceived Interrup-tion*	*RTLX*
S-SC	169.6	0.915	0.573	0.770	4.13	5.13	57.2	41.4
	(44.3)	(0.102)	(0.155)	(0.101)	(1.50)	(1.41)	(22.1)	(16.8)
S-BL	171.1	0.920	0.563	0.727	4.50	5.63	53.6	39.5
	(45.1)	(0.114)	(0.119)	(0.129)	(1.41)	(1.20)	(20.6)	(13.3)
S-FF	173.2	0.881	0.544	0.770	4.56	5.06	51.9	38.3
	(48.8)	(0.118)	(0.162)	(0.106)	(1.41)	(1.44)	(22.1)	(14.0)
S-SF	173.1	0.926	0.555	0.750	4.69	4.88	53.4	38.5
	(40.4)	(0.101)	(0.105)	(0.121)	(1.30)	(1.54)	(23.8)	(14.8)
W-SC	191.6	0.881	0.482	0.785	4.13	5.31	63.9	49.7
	(44.1)	(0.118)	(0.122)	(0.131)	(1.67)	(1.20)	(20.0)	(12.4)
W-BL	189.5	0.909	0.497	0.727	4.50	5.00	63.1	47.3
	(39.9)	(0.081)	(0.097)	(0.137)	(1.32)	(1.41)	(19.9)	(15.2)
W-FF	188.8	0.875	0.481	0.777	4.63	4.88	60.9	47.3
	(46.8)	(0.136)	(0.096)	(0.121)	(1.20)	(1.63)	(20.4)	(15.8)
W-SF	186.0	0.926	0.512	0.758	4.81	4.88	62.1	46.1
	(37.3)	(0.101)	(0.089)	(0.127)	(1.42)	(1.31)	(22.8)	(16.4)

(a) *Reading Time* (seconds)† (b) *Reading Accuracy* (0-1)   (c) *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*†

Figure 5.8: Primary (reading) task performance (N=16). The X-axis represents the *animation*, where SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, and SF = *slow-fade*. † represents a significant main effect of *mobility* ($p < 0.05$). Error bars represent standard error. See Table 5.2 for details.

- *Reading Time*: A repeated-measures ANOVA on *Reading Time* revealed a significant main effect of *mobility* ($F_{1,15} = 12.031$, $p = 0.003$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.445$), but no significant main effect of *animation* or interaction effect. Post-hoc analysis (Figure 5.8a) revealed that reading while *sitting* ($M = 173.73$, $SD = 43.70$) took significantly ($p_{bonf} = 0.003$, $d = 0.396$) less time than *walking* ($M = 188.96$, $SD = 41.22$).

- *Reading Accuracy*: There were no significant main or interaction effects (Figure 5.8b).

- *Adjusted Reading Accuracy*: A repeated-measures ANOVA showed a significant main effect of *mobility* ($F_{1,15} = 16.575$, $p = 0.001$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.525$), but no significant main effect of *animation* or interaction effect. Post-hoc analysis (Figure 5.8c) revealed that reading while *sitting* ($M = 0.559$, $SD = 0.134$) enabled significantly ($p_{bonf} = 0.001$, $d = 0.545$) higher accuracy than *walking* ($M = 0.493$, $SD = 0.100$).

Differences between *sitting* vs. *walking* conditions

During post-interviews, all participants reported that proofreading while *walking* was more difficult and time-consuming than *sitting* due to the increase in task complexity, even though the walking speed was "average" or "a bit slow". Walking required additional focus to maintain speed, which reduced the focus on the proofreading task compared to sitting. Moreover, while walking, the OHMD moved along with head movement, making it harder for participants to focus on proofreading and identify the location where they last stopped after attending to notifications.

5.6.7 Secondary (notification) task performance

Overall, no significant main effect of *animation* on either *Interruption* or *Reaction* measures was observed. However, both *Comprehension* and *Satisfaction* showed a tendency towards the fade-in *animation*.

Interruption

Animation had no significant main effect overall.

- *Perceived Interruption*: A repeated-measures ANOVA after ART revealed a significant main effect of *mobility* ($F_{1,105} = 17.394$, $p < 0.001$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.226$),

but no significant main effect of *animation* or interaction effect was detected. Post-hoc analysis (Figure 5.9a) revealed that *Perceived Interruption* for *walking* ($M = 62.53$, $SD = 20.35$) was significantly higher ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) than for *sitting* ($M = 54.03$, $SD = 21.75$).

- *RTLX*: A repeated-measures ANOVA revealed a significant main effect of *mobility* ($F_{1,15} = 13.817$, $p = 0.002$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.479$), but no significant main effect of *animation* or interaction effect. Post-hoc analysis revealed that *Perceived Interruption* for *walking* ($M = 47.62$, $SD = 14.73$) was significantly higher ($p_{bonf} = 0.002$, $d = 0.550$) than that for *sitting* ($M = 39.41$, $SD = 14.49$). Furthermore, Figure 5.9b shows a decrease in task load when *fade-duration* increases from 0 to 4 seconds for both *mobility* conditions.

(a) *Perceived Interruption* $(0\text{-}100)^{\dagger}$

(b) *RTLX* $(0\text{-}100)^{\dagger}$
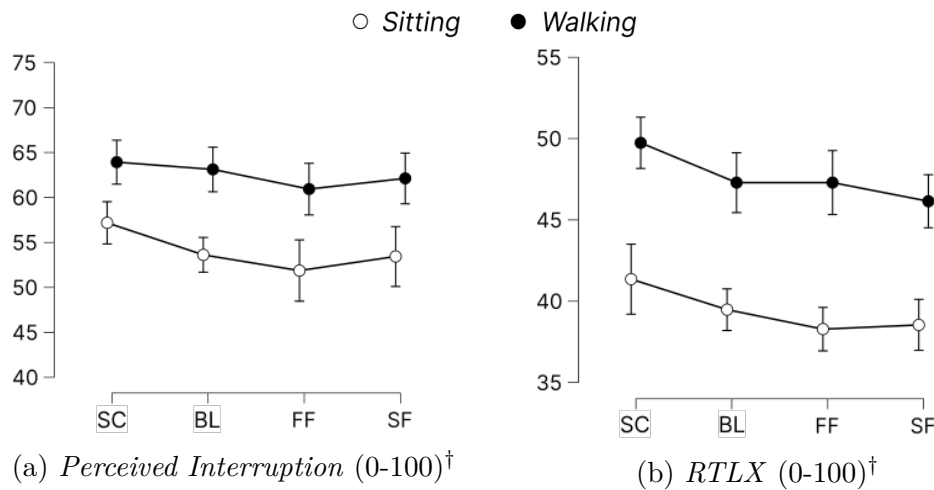
Figure 5.9: Secondary (notification) task performance on *Interruption*. The X-axis represents the *animation*, where SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, and SF = *slow-fade*. † represents a significant main effect of *mobility* ($p < 0.05$). Error bars represent standard error. See Table 5.2 for details.

Reaction

No significant main or interaction effects were found for *Noticeability*. As expected, Figure 5.10a demonstrates a decrease in *Noticeability* when *fade-duration* increased from 0 to 4 seconds for both *locations*.

○ *Sitting*   ● *Walking*

(a) *Noticeability* (1-7)   (b) *Understandability*⋆   (c) *Notification Accuracy* (0-1)
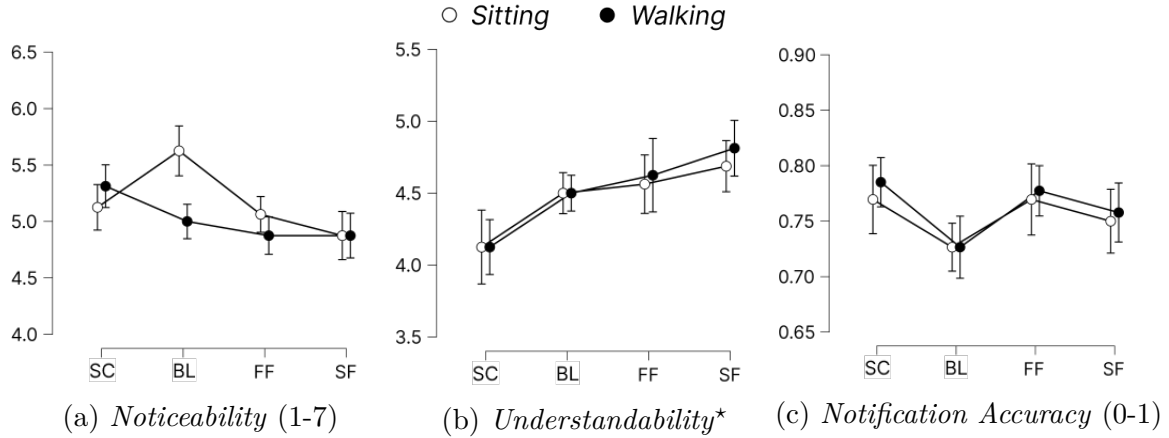
Figure 5.10: Secondary (notification) task performance on *Reaction* and *Comprehension* (N=16). The X-axis represents the *animation*, where SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FF = *fast-fade*, and SF = *slow-fade*. ⋆ represents a significant main effect of *animation* ($p < 0.05$). Error bars represent standard error. See Table 5.2 for details.

Comprehension

Figure 5.10b and Figure 5.10c reveal an increase in *Understandability* and *Notification Accuracy* with fade-in.

- *Understandability*: A repeated-measures ANOVA after ART demonstrated a significant main effect of *animation* ($F_{3,105} = 3.166$, $p = 0.028$, $\eta_p^2 = 0.216$), but no significant main effect of *mobility* or interaction effect. Post-hoc analysis revealed that *Understandability* for *slow-fade* ($M = 4.75$, $SD = 1.34$) was significantly higher ($p_{bonf} < 0.05$) than that for *scroll* ($M = 4.13$, $SD = 1.56$). As shown in Figure 5.10b, *Understandability* increases when *fade-duration* rises from 0 to 4 seconds for both *mobility* conditions. This could be because, with fade-in, users tend to shift their attention to notifications when they anticipate their appearance, as opposed to immediate appearance animations (e.g., *scroll*, *blast*) that capture attention instantly.

- *Notification Accuracy*: No significant main or interaction effects were detected (Figure 5.10c).

Satisfaction

During the session, twelve participants (*12/16 = 75.0%*) correctly discerned between *animations*; however, only one participant (*1/12 = 8.3%*) recognized the differences

127

between *fast-fade* and *slow-fade*.
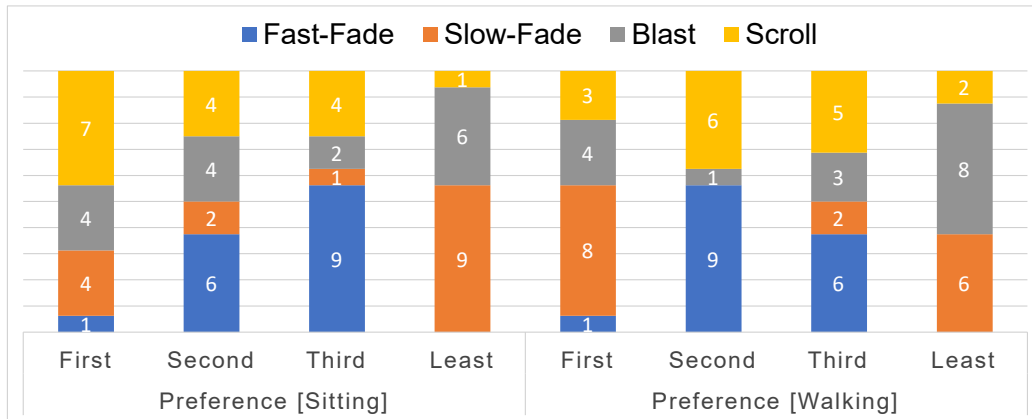
Figure 5.11: *Animation* preference for OHMD notifications during *sitting* and *walking* conditions.

As shown in Figure 5.11, the majority preferred the *scroll animation* for *sitting* and *slow-fade* for *walking*. This preference is also reflected in the weighted preference[2] (Figure 5.12), as fade-in provides users with extra time to prepare for the secondary task, thereby allowing them to resume faster: "I prefer the fade in ones, as it's much easier, and on concentration as well. Because you know, it will appear in a few seconds, and you know something is coming." The reasons for individual *animation* preferences were the same as those in *study 1*, Figure 5.5.8. Overall, when task complexity increased, participants preferred fade-in, particularly *slow-fade*, for *walking*, mirroring the results from *study 1*.

5.6.8 Discussion

This study provides an initial understanding of how mobility affects the usage of fade-in animation in OHMD notifications.

Q3. Does the effect of fade-in depend on user *mobility*?

Although there was no statistically significant difference in *Reading Time* or *Adjusted Reading Accuracy* (Section 5.6.6), the study results suggest that fade-in animation reduces interference with the primary task during the *walking* condition, as also backed by qualitative feedback (Figure 5.11). However, the results also show that *RTLX*

---

[2]When calculating the weighted preference, both *fast-fade* and *slow-fade* are considered as types of fade-in.
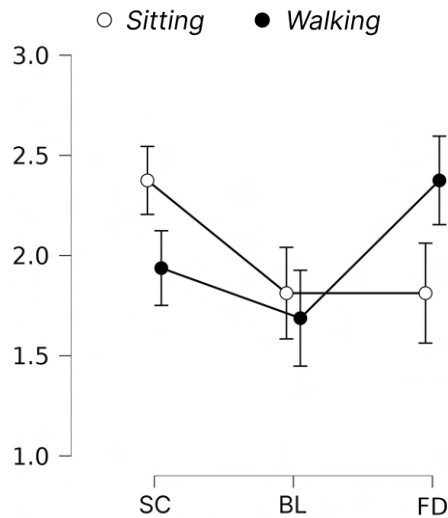
Figure 5.12: Weighted preference (ranking) for each *animation* with 16 participants. Here, SC = *scroll*, BL = *blast*, FD = fade-in (taken *fast-fade* and *slow-fade* together). Error bars represent standard error.

decreases and *Understandability* significantly increases when *fade-duration* increases (Section 5.6.7). Comparing *sitting* vs. *walking* conditions, these results indicate that the effect of fade-in (e.g., *Interruption*, *Reaction*, and *Comprehension*), indeed, depends on *mobility*; and when task complexity increases, fade-in can improve *Comprehension* and reduce *Interruption* with no significant effect on *Reaction*.

5.7 General discussion

As indicated in Section 5.5.8 and Section 5.6.7, fade-in animation performs comparably to *blast* and *scroll* in *Reaction* and *Comprehension*. Furthermore, fade-in animation can mitigate the interference with primary tasks and *Interruption*, providing users with an opportunity to prepare for upcoming notifications.

This result can be explained using the Unified Multitasking Theory [212] (Figure 2.1). Fade-in animation provides an interruption lag (with the *fade-duration*), allowing participants to remember the state of the primary task before attending to notifications. This subsequently facilitates faster resumption of the primary task by reducing the resumption lag associated with recalling where participants paused the primary task. However, the benefits of fade-in animation are contingent on its *fade-duration*, location, and the complexity of the primary task (Figure 5.5.7, Figure 5.6.6). If the *fade-duration*

is too short, fade-in animation can draw attention to the notification too abruptly, disrupting the primary task. Conversely, if the *fade-duration* is too long, users might have to wait excessively before notifications become legible, which also interrupts the primary task.

Furthermore, the fade-in animation aids users in preparing for focus shifts between the OHMD notifications and their non-OHMD primary tasks, accommodating different task locations. Similarly, as the complexity of the primary task increases, the interruption caused by notifications escalates [20, 32]; hence, fade-in animation that offers sufficient interruption lag to remember the state of the primary task minimizes this interruption. Consequently, the optimal *fade-duration* duration depends on the complexity of the task (Section 5.5.9, Section 5.6.8).

As anticipated, notifications become less noticeable when the *fade-duration* increases. Given that the lighting of the external environment influences the noticeability of OHMD content [66], the optimal *fade-duration* also depends on external lighting. Thus, both *fade-duration* and OHMD display brightness should dynamically adjust to the user's lighting conditions.

Although fade-in animation can mitigate the interference with primary tasks, its practical use should depend on the utility of notifications [153, 80]. As expressed by several participants (Figure 5.5.8), how notifications appear can signal their importance and urgency levels; slow fade-in notifications are well-suited to signal lower levels of urgency [71]. Although perceived urgency and importance are influenced by *fade-duration*, the maximum delay for notifications was 4 seconds. This implies that *fade-duration* is not the predominant factor affecting attendance to notifications.

Given that the features used in our OHMD prototype are a subset of those from advanced OHMDs (e.g., Microsoft HoloLens) supporting a wider field-of-view and various anchoring techniques (e.g., world anchoring), we believe that our results can be replicated in advanced OHMDs using similar configurations [119].

Finally, this study employed text reading, a structured visual search task, which lacks support for resumability [222]. Thus, the results can be applied to similar tasks such as browsing, gaming, and driving. However, if the primary task supports resumability (e.g., grid searching), fade-in may not have an advantage over other animations in terms of task performance.

5.8 Limitations

In this study, 5-word single-color text notifications were used to isolate the effect of animation. However, real notifications contain additional elements such as colors, icons, and multiple text content [8] that can impact the effects of fade-in [144, 20], necessitating further exploration. Although subjective ratings with a 2-second interval provided an initial understanding of *fade-duration*, more granular details could be obtained using eye-tracking and finer intervals (e.g., 1, 0.5 seconds). Since the notification duration was fixed (i.e., 10s), the *fade-duration* influenced the time available for reading notifications, potentially affecting the interference with the primary task [167]. However, participant feedback indicated that they did not read notifications even when they appeared for longer periods (e.g., *blast*), suggesting that the results were not influenced by the available time.

5.9 Programming codes

The codes for this study can be found at `https://github.com/NUS-HCILab/FadingNotifications`.

5.10 Conclusion

Through two controlled studies, we determined that fade-in animations can minimize the interference of OHMD notifications with primary tasks compared to the prevalent *blast* and *scroll* animations. Furthermore, we found that the effectiveness of fade-in animations depends on *fade-duration*, the location of the primary task (i.e., depth), and the complexity of the primary task (e.g., mobility). The results suggest that the optimal *fade-duration* is influenced by the complexity of the primary task and is approximately 2-4 seconds for reading tasks; this needs further examination.

Future research could investigate the design of an adaptive notification system for OHMDs in which the animation and its properties (e.g., fade-duration for fading, scroll-duration for scrolling) are dynamically altered based on the user context (e.g., brightness of the environment), the primary task (e.g., mobile reading), and the message content (e.g., importance or urgency of the notification) to deliver notifications that align with user expectations (e.g., minimize distractions).

Given these results, this chapter provides an answer to our thesis question (Section 1.4). We can effectively reduce the attention costs associated with OHMD notifications during multitasking by presenting information gradually, such as with fading animations, to enable quick resumption of primary tasks.

Summary of statistically significant results:

- In the stationary (lab) setting,

  - Attending to notifications at the same location (i.e., depth) as the primary task resulted in reduced primary task completion time (i.e., reading time) and perceived interruption compared to when the tasks were at different locations.

  - *Slow-fade* animations required less time to complete the primary task than *scroll* animations.

  - When tasks were at the same location, the majority of participants (50%) ranked *scroll* as their first preference. Similarly, at different locations, the majority (38%) ranked *slow-fade* as their first preference.

- In the mobile (lab) setting,

  - While sitting, the primary task completion time was less than when walking.

  - While sitting, the primary task accuracy was higher than when walking.

  - While sitting, both the perceived interruption and task load were lower than when walking.

  - *Slow-fade* animations were perceived as more understandable than *scroll* animation.

  - While sitting, the majority of participants (44%) ranked *scroll* as their first preference. Similarly, while walking, the majority (50%) ranked *slow-fade* as their first preference.

Chapter 6

Conclusion

6.1 Thesis review

Notifications are crucial in keeping users informed about secondary digital information and managing their attention during multitasking. However, notifications can distract users from their primary tasks and reduce performance. Therefore, this thesis explored ways to minimize the attention cost of OHMD notifications by altering the information presentation modality. To achieve this, the thesis harnessed three human visual perception properties integral to the perception process (i.e., receiver, source, and channel) to design OHMD notifications that minimize visual disruption in multitasking scenarios.

Firstly, the thesis investigated the potential use of the paracentral and near-peripheral visual regions of the eyes (receiver) for presenting OHMD notification content. This area has been underutilized in HCI research. As a proof of concept, circular progress notifications during social interactions were explored, and it was demonstrated that circular progress notifications reduce disengagement with conversation partners. This suggests that presenting secondary information within the circular area of the paracentral and near-peripheral vision in OHMDs supports attention-maintaining visualizations and minimizes attention costs.

Secondly, the thesis explored human pattern perception (source) by using pictograms in OHMD notifications to facilitate recognition and enhance attention control. By focusing on calendar notifications, the thesis demonstrated the desirability and feasibility of transforming text notifications into pictogram-based notifications, providing guidelines for researchers and practitioners. This indicates that transforming secondary information into easily recognizable formats (e.g., text to icons) in OHMDs minimizes

attention costs in acquiring such information.

Lastly, the thesis investigated the adjustment of luminance (channel) through gradual brightness changes in OHMD notifications. This approach aimed to reduce the disruption caused by sudden visual stimuli in near-eye displays. By using text notifications as an example, it is shown that presenting notifications with fading animations, gradually increasing luminance contrast, can reduce interference with primary tasks compared to existing animations. This suggests that gradually presenting notification content can minimize attention costs in OHMD notifications.

Through these projects, the thesis aimed to address the leading thesis question: *How do we modify the information presentation of visual OHMD notifications to minimize attention costs while maintaining communicative effectiveness during multitasking?* The findings demonstrate that distributing OHMD notification content across different visual regions based on importance, presenting them in easily recognizable formats (such as pictograms/graphics instead of text), and employing gradual presentation techniques (such as fading animations) enable quicker resumption of primary tasks and help minimize the attention costs associated with visual OHMD notifications.

6.2   Design implications

With the emergence of consumer-grade OHMDs, these devices are poised to play a significant role in accessing digital information. Similar to how the proliferation of mobile phones led to the mobile interaction paradigm, OHMDs have the potential to introduce the heads-up computing interaction paradigm. This thesis focused on an important aspect of OHMD use and heads-up computing: handling notifications and interruptions from digital information. It explored the utilization of human perception abilities as a novel approach to address this challenge.

Considering the attention-utility trade-off inherent in notifications, this research investigated various visual perception properties to minimize visual attention costs while preserving utility, particularly communication effectiveness. Three key visual perception properties are leveraged in transforming the information presentation modality: vision regions (receiver), form perception (source), and luminance contrast (channel). By incorporating these properties, the goal was to maintain communication effectiveness (e.g., information capacity, comprehension) while reducing attention costs (e.g.,

distraction).

It is important to note that while this thesis focused on specific visual perception properties, other properties can also be utilized to minimize attention costs. However, these properties are beyond the scope of this thesis and will be discussed as part of future work (Section 6.4).

While the implications of each work are already presented in detail within their respective chapters (i.e., Section 3.6, Section 4.9, Section 5.7), we provide a summary of the key findings and their design implications here.

6.2.1 Distribute information content to engage different vision regions to minimize attention costs

Although our focus was on OHMD notification presentations, the research findings have broader implications for other types of informative OHMD presentations. One key insight is the importance of minimizing interference with central vision when engaged in a primary task. This implies that secondary information should be presented in visual regions that have minimal impact on central vision. By utilizing other visual regions, such as the paracentral and near-peripheral regions (as explored in Chapter 3), designers can develop attention-maintaining displays for secondary information.

To achieve this, designers need to distribute information across different eye regions or create information presentation layouts based on the user's needs, considering factors like the importance or urgency of the information at a given time (refer to Section 3.6 for more details).

Specifically, circular presentation of information on OHMDs can effectively utilize the paracentral and near-peripheral vision while maintaining attention on a central target. For instance, circular presentation of menus, conversation aids, and notification summaries in OHMDs can support better multitasking compared to traditional linear representations. However, further investigations are required to better understand circular presentations' implications and potential applications.

For example, consider a smart home scenario where a host wants to control smart devices while socially interacting with guests. Presenting menu controls in a circular arrangement surrounding the guest's face can minimize the need to switch attention between the guest's face and device controls, enhancing social engagement and improving

social acceptability (e.g., see [37]).

6.2.2 Convert information content to easily recognizable format to minimize attention costs

As demonstrated in Chapter 4, the transformation of text-only notifications into *icon-augmented notifications* reduces the interruption caused by OHMD notifications while maintaining comprehension and reaction. These findings on icon augmentation can be extended to other forms of secondary information visualization on OHMDs. We recommend that designers consider factors such as icon familiarity, encoding density, and external brightness levels to effectively utilize icons in OHMDs (refer to Section 4.9 for more details).

For example, when users transition between different environments (e.g., from indoors to outdoors), the presentation of icon-augmented notifications should be dynamically adjusted (e.g., increasing/decreasing contrast difference) to maintain a consistent level of noticeability across environments. However, further investigations are needed to determine the optimal visualization type (pictograms vs. text) and the specific conditions for different situational contexts and devices, as the choice of visualization method depends on the specific requirements of the context (e.g., text may be more suitable for conveying complex nuances such as tone, while icons enable faster recognition compared to text).

Overall, transforming information content into an easily recognizable format, such as using pictograms, minimizes attention costs in OHMD notifications. Future research should explore the best practices for icon design and consider different contextual factors to enhance the effectiveness of this approach.

6.2.3 Present information content gradually to minimize attention costs

As discussed in Chapter 5, using fading animations to control luminance contrast in OHMD notification content effectively reduces attention costs. However, the optimal fading animation depends on various factors, including the complexity of the ongoing task, mobility of the user, external brightness levels, and the urgency of the information being presented (seeSection 5.7 for more details). Therefore, it is crucial to consider

these factors collectively when designing notifications.

For instance, as the complexity of the task increases, the notification should switch to a gradual presentation to minimize interference with the task. On the other hand, when the urgency of the information increases, the notification should automatically switch to an instant presentation to convey the sense of urgency.

Taking these factors into account during the design process allows for the effective use of gradual presentation techniques in OHMD notifications, thereby minimizing attention costs. Further research is needed to explore the specific parameters and thresholds for different contextual scenarios and user preferences to optimize the implementation of fading animations in OHMD notification design.

6.2.4 Cross combination

In realistic situations, a combination of the above guidelines should be employed to maximize utility and minimize attention costs in OHMD notification design. To achieve this, the system should consider contextual factors such as external brightness levels and the user's current primary task, along with the user's attention level, which can be tracked using techniques like eye tracking.

Based on the importance of each piece of information, the system should dynamically adjust the layout and presentation modality of the notifications to minimize attention costs. For example, more important content should be displayed in the central or paracentral vision regions, which are more likely to capture the user's attention. Less important information can be distributed in the peripheral vision, reducing their interference with the primary task.

Furthermore, text-based content should be transformed into a graphical format, such as icons or pictograms, to facilitate easier recognition and comprehension. This transformation helps minimize the cognitive load associated with reading text-based notifications and reduces attention costs.

Finally, the system should consider employing gradual presentation techniques for notifications, especially when the ongoing task requires focused attention. By gradually presenting the notification content, the system can minimize interference with the ongoing task and reduce attention costs.

By combining these guidelines and dynamically adapting the layout, presentation

modality, and timing of notifications based on the context and importance of the information, OHMD systems can effectively manage notifications and optimize the balance between utility and attention costs.

6.2.5 Extending to Heads-Up Displays

Furthermore, our research findings can be extended to Heads-Up Displays (HUDs) in vehicles and cockpits [53, 218], which share similar display characteristics with OHMDs. In these applications, minimizing interruptions from secondary information, such as notifications, is crucial to avoid potentially severe consequences like traffic accidents. Therefore, attention-maintaining visualizations and easily recognizable information presentation should be employed.

Additionally, design solutions for HUDs should consider the automatic presentation and dismissal of information, including notifications. For example, notifications at the beginning of a journey could display the required speed, while the estimated arrival time could be shown near the end. Periodic display of directions, when needed, can also be implemented. This approach helps drivers maintain their attention on the road, promoting safety while providing necessary information.

However, it is important to note that OHMDs and HUDs may have different affordances, such as differences in the field of view (FoV). Therefore, further verification and adaptation of the guidelines proposed in this thesis are necessary to ensure their applicability and effectiveness for HUDs.

6.2.6 Consider Device Affordances

While this thesis primarily focused on OHMD notifications, we anticipate that the results can be applied to other forms of information presentation on OHMDs, as perceptual properties are generally applicable. Therefore, researchers can apply our high-level findings to the design of notifications on different devices, including heads-up displays. However, it is crucial for designers to consider the specific affordances of each device, such as the field of view and usage context, as they impose limitations on information presentation. For instance, utilizing different visual regions may be feasible on large-screen displays similar to OHMDs, as both can present information across different parts of the visual field. However, it may be challenging on small-screen

devices like smartphones due to their narrower visual angles.

Likewise, this thesis emphasizes the importance of understanding how existing guidelines should be modified from desktop and mobile platforms to OHMD platforms, as well as identifying principles that can be applied despite the differences in affordances [148, 267, 239, 265]. For example, our studies revealed that contextual factors such as external brightness play a significant role in icon augmentation, which may not be as critical in desktop notifications. Similarly, the optimal fading properties for OHMD notifications (e.g., around 2 seconds) differ from those for desktop and mobile notifications (e.g., less than 500 milliseconds). Moreover, determining the optimal presentation may depend on the surrounding environment, particularly in situations where diverting the user's attention to secondary information can have severe consequences, such as walking in crowded areas or crossing roads. Therefore, further verification is needed to understand how device affordances interact with perceptual properties and existing guidelines.

6.2.7 Minimize Information Overloading

It's crucial to understand that solely employing mitigating strategies (Section 2.3.3) might not be sufficient to address the attention costs associated with the potentially large number of daily notifications. Hence, we suggest a multi-step process not explored in this thesis. The first step involves providing the user with only the "necessary" information (e.g., important notifications). This can be accomplished by employing compact representations (e.g., removing filler words) and filtering strategies. Moreover, OHMD operating systems could, by default, opt out of notifications or enforce individual apps to get user permission upon first-time use (e.g., [250]). The second step involves using mediating and scheduling strategies (Section 2.3.3) to present information when users are most receptive. To achieve this, we may need to model user receptivity in various contexts (Section 6.4.1, e.g., [72]). As examined in this thesis, the final step is to apply mitigating strategies to reduce the attention cost of information. This can be done by exploiting visual perception properties to design new visualizations that are better suited for OHMDs.

6.3 Limitations

The limitations associated with each work have been discussed in detail within the corresponding chapters (i.e., Section 3.7, Section 4.10, Section 5.8). Here, we summarize the limitations related to the generalization of results.

First, it is important to acknowledge that we explored notification designs in specific contexts and for particular types of notifications, which may limit the generalizability of the findings. The selected contexts and perception properties may not fully represent all possible scenarios and visual presentation needs.

Secondly, we focused primarily on the notification content to isolate the effects of different designs. However, in real-world scenarios, notifications often come from specific app sources, and the visualization may need to consider the integration of those sources and their respective information.

Lastly, our studies involved short-duration experiments with tech-savvy participants in limited realistic scenarios and a small number of OHMD prototypes. Although our sample sizes were moderate [38], the results may not capture the long-term effects and may not be directly applicable to other populations, such as older adults or individuals with visual impairments. Additionally, in some studies, the transition from controlled to more realistic settings did not yield significant results due to the influence of confounding factors present in real-world environments. To address this, future studies can either simulate more realistic settings or employ improved experimental designs to better control for confounding factors. Conducting pilot studies with researchers, who are more familiar with potential confounds, can help identify and quantify the effects of these factors early on.

6.4 Future work

Based on the research conducted in this thesis, there are several potential directions for future research, which can be categorized into two main areas: OHMD notification evaluation and OHMD notification applications.

6.4.1 Notification evaluation

Explore other visual perception properties

This thesis focused on three fundamental aspects of visual perception: vision region, luminance, and form/pattern, which affect how information is received, channeled, and sourced (Section 1.4). However, there are other visual perception properties that have yet to be explored in the context of OHMD notifications. For example, Colin Ware provided a set of perception properties and design guidelines for information visualization [245, Appendix D]. Exploring these unexplored properties and adapting them to the OHMD notification context can provide valuable insights. For instance, guidelines such as using different visual channels (*G5.2*, e.g., color, shape) to display various aspects of data and using strong peripheral alerting cues (*G5.19*) for interrupts when cognitive load is high can be adapted to minimize attention costs in OHMD notifications. Additionally, notifications belong to different categories (e.g., messenger, calendar) and have varying importance [211], so exploring how to visually present these differences to OHMD users in different multitasking scenarios using various visual channels and peripheral cues can help minimize attention costs.

Multi-modal notifications and user modeling

Presentation modality is a crucial factor that influences attention cost [154], and exploring multi-modal OHMD notifications is an important extension of the current research. While a detailed exploration of multi-modal notifications is beyond the scope of this thesis, it is recommended for further study. Multi-modal notifications could involve presenting audio notifications when users are visually engaged to minimize visual interference and attention costs. Additionally, incorporating user and notification receptivity modeling techniques (e.g., [161, 137, 262, 190, 240]) can help cater to individual differences and personalize the notification experience. Further research is needed to investigate when and how modalities can be switched, how each modality complements or interacts with others, how they influence users' goals, and which combinations of modalities should be used in dynamic environments (e.g., outdoor, noisy).

In-the-wild evaluation

Contextual factors and their effects on receptivity and interruptibility have been explored for mobile phone notifications in real-world settings [7, 159]. However, due to the differences in device affordances, different principles and mechanisms may apply to OHMD notifications. Currently, there is a lack of literature on large-scale evaluations of OHMD notifications and comparisons between OHMD and mobile phone notifications [211, 189], partly due to the relatively low usage of OHMDs compared to smartphones (see [30] for camera usage on OHMDs). As OHMDs become more widely adopted by consumers [4], larger-scale in-the-wild studies will be necessary to understand the differences between OHMD and mobile phone notifications, taking into account device affordances and contextual factors.

6.4.2 Notification applications

In addition to evaluation, there are potential applications of OHMD notifications that can be explored. Some areas for future research include:

Notifications in communication

Unlike most notification categories that provide secondary information through unidirectional information flow, communication applications involve bidirectional information flow, necessitating user responses to notifications. This includes messaging and email notifications, which may require users to respond directly within the notification interface, circumventing the need to open the original application. To accommodate such notifications on OHMD platforms, the development of multi-modal presentations and interactions is necessary. Although preliminary investigations have been conducted (for instance, text editing on OHMDs [78]), further exploration and analysis of interaction design for OHMD notifications in communication scenarios are warranted.

Notifications in learning

Notifications can be used to seize underutilized opportune moments for productive tasks such as microlearning [111, 36]. By diverting users' attention during these moments, OHMD notifications can facilitate bite-sized learning. While past research has explored context-based microlearning using mobile phone notifications (e.g., [62]), OHMDs provide different affordances and present new opportunities for microlearn-

ing [117]. Therefore, exploring the design space of OHMD notifications suited for microlearning and determining how secondary information should be presented in these situations is necessary.

Notification speculation

This thesis focused on the *presentation phase* of notifications (Section 2.3.4). However, people often speculate or guess the source of notifications based on *pre-presentation* alert signals, context, and past events. Notification speculation influences users' decisions and their attention to notifications, and inaccuracies in speculation can lead to negative emotions [42]. As notification speculation is under-explored in the OHMD context, further research is needed to explore potential designs in the pre-presentation phase to support OHMD notification speculation. This will enable users to make more informed decisions about upcoming notifications and minimize the perceived interruption caused by notifications.

We believe that exploring these and related future research directions will advance the techniques presented in this thesis and contribute to academia and industry.

6.5 Final remarks

The current mobile interaction paradigm, centered around mobile phones, has allowed us to access digital information anywhere, but it has also introduced negative effects such as "smartphone zombies" and poor posture. With the advancement of OHMDs, we believe that heads-up computing will be the next paradigm that addresses these issues and meets users' everyday digital information needs.

However, the constant influx of notifications from various digital services can be a major source of distraction, especially when they are directly presented on near-eye displays. This thesis has explored ways to mitigate the attention costs associated with OHMD notifications while preserving their utility. However, it has also raised new questions and opened avenues for future research, as attention costs depend on various factors such as context and user characteristics.

Despite the specific research findings, the most significant contribution of this work lies in demonstrating how visual perception properties can be utilized to minimize the

attention costs of heads-up visual notifications. While we continue to develop strategies to manage mobile phone notifications each year, it may take several more years to effectively address the challenges posed by upcoming heads-up notifications.

In conclusion, this thesis has laid the foundation for understanding and optimizing the presentation of OHMD notifications. Through the utilization of human visual perception properties, we have explored innovative approaches to minimize attention costs and improve the overall user experience. We hope that this research inspires further investigations and advancements in the field of heads-up computing, leading to more efficient and user-friendly interactions with digital information.

Bibliography

[1] P. D. Adamczyk and B. P. Bailey, "If not now, when?: The effects of interruption at different moments within task execution", en, in *Proceedings of the 2004 conference on Human factors in computing systems - CHI '04*, Vienna, Austria: ACM Press, 2004, pp. 271–278, ISBN: 978-1-58113-702-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/985692.985727`.

[2] S. Addas and A. Pinsonneault, "The many faces of information technology interruptions: A taxonomy and preliminary investigation of their performance effects: Information technology interruptions taxonomy and performance effects", en, *Information Systems Journal*, vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 231–273, May 2015, ISSN: 13501917. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1111/isj.12064`.

[3] M. Akçay*r* and G. Akçay*r*, "Advantages and challenges associated with augmented reality for education: A systematic review of the literature", en, *Educational Research Review*, vol. 20, pp. 1–11, Feb. 2017, ISSN: 1747938X. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.edurev.2016.11.002`.

[4] T. Alsop, "AR glasses unit sales worldwide 2024", en, Jan. 2022. [Online]. Available: `https://www.statista.com/statistics/610496/smart-ar-glasses-shipments-worldwide/` (visited on 09/28/2021).

[5] S. Alvarado, B. Kanter-Braem, K. Manz, P. Masciopinto, E. McKenna, D. Nelson, C. Williams, K. Korek, and W. Wozniak, "Sensation and Perception: A Unit Lesson Plan for High School Psychology Teachers: (545242012-001)", en, American Psychological Association, Tech. Rep., 2011. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1037/e545242012-001`.

[6] Ampere, "Dusk", 2023. [Online]. Available: `https://ampere.shop/products/dusk-electrochromic-smart-sunglasses` (visited on 04/08/2023).

[7] C. Anderson, I. Hübener, A.-K. Seipp, S. Ohly, K. David, and V. Pejovic, "A Survey of Attention Management Systems in Ubiquitous Computing Environments", en, *Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 1–27, Jul. 2018, ISSN: 2474-9567, 2474-9567. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3214261`.

[8] Android, "Android Notifications Overview", en, 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://developer.android.com/guide/topics/ui/notifiers/notifications` (visited on 02/08/2021).

[9] S. Y. Ang and G. W. Ng, "A Study on the Effect of the Real-world Backgrounds using Colour Blending Technique on Optical See-through AR User Interface Design", in *2020 6th International Conference on Interactive Digital Media (ICIDM)*, Dec. 2020, pp. 1–4. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/ICIDM51048.2020.9339664`.

[10] D. Ankrum, "Computer Monitor Height, Angle, and Distance - Ergonomics Guidelines", 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://www.si.mahidol.ac.th/simi/hci/monitor-ergonomics.htm` (visited on 02/01/2022).

[11] APA, "Attention – APA Dictionary of Psychology", en, 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://dictionary.apa.org/attention` (visited on 10/16/2021).

[12] M. Appel, N. Krisch, J.-P. Stein, and S. Weber, "Smartphone zombies! Pedestrians' distracted walking as a function of their fear of missing out", en, *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, vol. 63, pp. 130–133, Jun. 2019, ISSN: 0272-4944. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvp.2019.04.003`.

[13] Apple, "Notifications - System experiences - Components - Human Interface Guidelines - Design - Apple Developer", 2022. [Online]. Available: `https://developer.apple.com/design/human-interface-guidelines/components/system-experiences/notifications/` (visited on 11/21/2022).

[14] B. of Apps, "Push Notifications Statistics (2021)", en, Oct. 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://www.businessofapps.com/research/push-notifications-statistics/` (visited on 10/08/2021).

[15] M. Argyle and M. Cook, "Gaze and mutual gaze.", 1976.

[16] D. Avrahami, S. R. Fussell, and S. E. Hudson, "IM waiting: Timing and respon-siveness in semi-synchronous communication", en, in *Proceedings of the ACM 2008 conference on Computer supported cooperative work - CSCW '08*, San Diego, CA, USA: ACM Press, 2008, p. 285, ISBN: 978-1-60558-007-4. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1460563.1460610`.

[17] R. T. Azuma, "A Survey of Augmented Reality", en, *Presence: Teleoperators and Virtual Environments*, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 355–385, Aug. 1997, ISSN: 1054-7460. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1162/pres.1997.6.4.355`.

[18] R. T. Azuma, "The road to ubiquitous consumer augmented reality systems", *Human Behavior and Emerging Technologies*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 26–32, 2019, ISSN: 2578-1863. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1002/hbe2.113`.

[19] D. Bach, "U.S. Army to use HoloLens technology in high-tech headsets for soldiers", en-US, Jun. 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://news.microsoft.com/transform/u-s-army-to-use-hololens-technology-in-high-tech-headsets-for-soldiers/` (visited on 04/13/2022).

[20] B. P. Bailey, J. A. Konstan, and J. V. Carlis, "The Effects of Interruptions on Task Performance, Annoyance, and Anxiety in the User Interface", en, *International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction*, Human-Computer Interaction {INTERACT} '01, pp. 593–601, 2001.

[21] B. P. Bailey and J. A. Konstan, "On the need for attention-aware systems: Measuring effects of interruption on task performance, error rate, and affective state", en, *Computers in Human Behavior*, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 685–708, Jul. 2006, ISSN: 07475632. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2005.12.009`.

[22] Y. Ban, T. Narumi, T. Fujii, S. Sakurai, J. Imura, T. Tanikawa, and M. Hirose, "Augmented endurance: Controlling fatigue while handling objects by affecting weight perception using augmented reality", en, in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '13*, Paris, France: ACM Press, 2013, ISBN: 978-1-4503-1899-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2470654.2470665`.

[23] L. Barnard, J. S. Yi, J. A. Jacko, and A. Sears, "An empirical comparison of use-in-motion evaluation scenarios for mobile computing devices", en, *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, vol. 62, no. 4, pp. 487–520, Apr. 2005, ISSN: 10715819. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhcs.2004.12.002`.

[24] M. Bartłomiejczyk, "Text and image in traffic signs", *LINGUISTICA SILE-SIANA*, pp. 111–131, 2013, Publisher: Polska Akademia Nauk • Oddział w Katowicach. [Online]. Available: `https://journals.pan.pl/publication/103135/edition/89148/`.

[25] T. Beauvisage, "Computer usage in daily life", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '09, Boston, MA, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 2009, pp. 575–584, ISBN: 9781605582467. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1518701.1518791`.

[26] J. ". Begole, N. E. Matsakis, and J. C. Tang, "Lilsys: Sensing Unavailability", en, in *Proceedings of the 2004 ACM conference on Computer supported cooperative work - CSCW '04*, Chicago, Illinois, USA: ACM Press, 2004, ISBN: 978-1-58113-810-8. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1031607.1031691`.

[27] J.-B. Bernard, C. Aguilar, and E. Castet, "A New Font, Specifically Designed for Peripheral Vision, Improves Peripheral Letter and Word Recognition, but Not Eye-Mediated Reading Performance", eng, *PloS One*, vol. 11, no. 4, p. 25, 2016, ISSN: 1932-6203. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0152506`.

[28] M. L. Bernard, B. S. Chaparro, M. M. Mills, and C. G. Halcomb, "Comparing the effects of text size and format on the readibility of computer-displayed Times New Roman and Arial text", en, *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, vol. 59, no. 6, pp. 823–835, Dec. 2003, ISSN: 10715819. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/S1071-5819(03)00121-6`.

[29] N. Bevan and J. Earthy, "Benefiting from iso standards", *The Wiley Handbook of Human Computer Interaction*, vol. 1, pp. 51–69, 2018.

[30] T. Bipat, M. W. Bos, R. Vaish, and A. Monroy-Hernández, "Analyzing the Use of Camera Glasses in the Wild", en, in *Proceedings of the 2019 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '19*, Glasgow, Scotland Uk: ACM Press, 2019, pp. 1–8, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5970-2. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3290605.3300651`.

[31] J. M. Bland and D. G. Altman, "Multiple significance tests: The bonferroni method", *BMJ*, vol. 310, no. 6973, p. 170, 1995, ISSN: 0959-8138. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.310.6973.170`.

[32] J. P. Borst, N. A. Taatgen, and H. van Rijn, "What Makes Interruptions Disruptive?: A Process-Model Account of the Effects of the Problem State Bottleneck on Task Interruption and Resumption", en, in *Proceedings of the 33rd Annual ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '15*, Seoul, Republic of Korea: ACM Press, 2015, pp. 2971–2980, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3145-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2702123.2702156`.

[33] V. Braun and V. Clarke, "Using thematic analysis in psychology", *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 77–101, Jan. 2006, ISSN: 1478-0887. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa`.

[34] A. Buchner, S. Mayr, and M. Brandt, "The advantage of positive text-background polarity is due to high display luminance", *Ergonomics*, vol. 52, no. 7, pp. 882–886, Jul. 2009, ISSN: 0014-0139. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1080/00140130802641635`.

[35] G. Caggianese, P. Neroni, and L. Gallo, "Natural Interaction and Wearable Augmented Reality for the Enjoyment of the Cultural Heritage in Outdoor Conditions", en, in *Augmented and Virtual Reality*, L. T. De Paolis and A. Mongelli, Eds., vol. 8853, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2014, pp. 267–282, ISBN: 978-3-319-13969-2. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-13969-2_20`.

[36] C. J. Cai, A. Ren, and R. C. Miller, "WaitSuite: Productive Use of Diverse Waiting Moments", *ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction*, vol. 24, no. 1, 7:1–7:41, Mar. 2017, ISSN: 1073-0516. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3044534`.

[37] R. Cai, N. Janaka, S. Zhao, and M. Sun, "ParaGlassMenu: Towards Social-Friendly Subtle Interactions in Conversations", in *Proceedings of the 2023 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '23, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2023, pp. 1–21, ISBN: 978-1-4503-9421-5. [Online]. Available: `https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3544548.3581065`.

[38] K. Caine, "Local Standards for Sample Size at CHI", en, in *Proceedings of the 2016 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '16*, Santa Clara, California, USA: ACM Press, 2016, pp. 981–992, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3362-7. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2858036.2858498`.

[39] M. J. Camacho, B. A. Steiner, and B. L. Berson, "Icons vs. alphanumerics in pilot-vehicle interfaces", *Proceedings of the Human Factors Society Annual Meeting*, vol. 34, no. 1, pp. 11–15, 1990. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1177/154193129003400104`.

[40] S. Caplin, "Icon design: Graphic icons in computer interface design", Watson-Guptill Publications, Inc., 2001.

[41] C. Castro, T. Horberry, and F. Tornay, "The Effectiveness of Transport Signs", in *The Human Factors of Transport Signs*, CRC Press, 2004, ISBN: 978-0-429-20604-7.

[42] Y.-J. Chang, Y.-J. Chung, and Y.-H. Shih, "I Think It's Her: Investigating Smartphone Users' Speculation about Phone Notifications and Its Influence on Attendance", en, in *Proceedings of the 21st International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services*, Taipei Taiwan: ACM, Oct. 2019, pp. 1–13, ISBN: 978-1-4503-6825-4. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3338286.3340125`.

[43] I. Chaturvedi, F. H. Bijarbooneh, T. Braud, and P. Hui, "Peripheral vision: A new killer app for smart glasses", en, in *Proceedings of the 24th International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces - IUI '19*, Marina del Ray, California: ACM Press, 2019, pp. 625–636, ISBN: 978-1-4503-6272-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3301275.3302263`.

[44] C. M. Chewar, D. S. McCrickard, and A. G. Sutcliffe, "Unpacking critical parameters for interface design: Evaluating notification systems with the IRC framework", in *Proceedings of the 5th conference on Designing interactive systems: processes, practices, methods, and techniques*, ser. DIS '04, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Aug. 2004, pp. 279–288, ISBN: 978-1-58113-787-3. [Online]. Available: `http://doi.org/10.1145/1013115.1013155`.

[45] O. Chia, "Smart glasses are back: What's new this time?" en-US, 2019. [Online]. Available: `https://www.slashgear.com/smart-glasses-are-back-whats-new-this-time-06594307/` (visited on 10/08/2019).

[46] I. A. Chicchi Giglioli, F. Pallavicini, E. Pedroli, S. Serino, and G. Riva, "Augmented Reality: A Brand New Challenge for the Assessment and Treatment of Psychological Disorders", en, *Computational and Mathematical Methods in Medicine*, vol. 2015, pp. 1–12, 2015, ISSN: 1748-670X, 1748-6718. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/862942`.

[47] H. Cho, T. Ishida, T. Takasaki, and S. Oyama, "Assisting Pictogram Selection with Semantic Interpretation", en, in *The Semantic Web: Research and Applications*, S. Bechhofer, M. Hauswirth, J. Hoffmann, and M. Koubarakis, Eds., ser. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer, 2008, pp. 65–79, ISBN: 978-3-540-68234-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-68234-9_8`.

[48] S. H. Chua, S. T. Perrault, D. J. C. Matthies, and S. Zhao, "Positioning Glass: Investigating Display Positions of Monocular Optical See-Through Head-Mounted Display", en, in *Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Chinese CHI - ChineseCHI2016*, San Jose, USA: ACM Press, 2016, pp. 1–6, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4760-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2948708.2948713`.

[49] L. Chuang, S. Gehring, J. Kay, and A. Schmidt, "Ambient Notification Environments (Dagstuhl Seminar 17161)", *Dagstuhl Reports*, vol. 7, no. 4, L. Chuang, S. Gehring, J. Kay, and A. Schmidt, Eds., pp. 38–82, 2017, ISSN: 2192-5283. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.4230/DagRep.7.4.38`.

[50] M. Cidota, S. Lukosch, D. Datcu, and H. Lukosch, "Workspace Awareness in Collaborative AR using HMDs: A User Study Comparing Audio and Visual Notifications", en, in *Proceedings of the 7th Augmented Human International Conference 2016 on - AH '16*, Geneva, Switzerland: ACM Press, 2016, pp. 1–8, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3680-2. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2875194.2875204.

[51] F. Coelho and C. Ribeiro, "Image Abstraction in Crossmedia Retrieval for Text Illustration", en, in *Advances in Information Retrieval*, D. Hutchison, T. Kanade, J. Kittler, J. M. Kleinberg, F. Mattern, J. C. Mitchell, M. Naor, O. Nierstrasz, C. Pandu Rangan, B. Steffen, M. Sudan, D. Terzopoulos, D. Tygar, M. Y. Vardi, G. Weikum, R. Baeza-Yates, A. P. de Vries, H. Zaragoza, B. B. Cambazoglu, V. Murdock, R. Lempel, and F. Silvestri, Eds., vol. 7224, Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2012, pp. 329–339, ISBN: 978-3-642-28997-2. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-28997-2_28.

[52] J. Conditt, "Worlds collide: VR and AR in 2018 | Engadget", 2018. [Online]. Available: https://www.engadget.com/2017-12-20-vr-and-ar-in-2018.html (visited on 02/20/2022).

[53] "Continental Automotive", English, 2022. [Online]. Available: http://www.continental-automotive.com/en-gl/Passenger-Cars/User-Experience/Head-Up-Displays (visited on 04/17/2022).

[54] E. Costanza, S. A. Inverso, E. Pavlov, R. Allen, and P. Maes, "Eye-q: Eyeglass peripheral display for subtle intimate notifications", en, in *Proceedings of the 8th conference on Human-computer interaction with mobile devices and services - MobileHCI '06*, Helsinki, Finland: ACM Press, 2006, p. 211, ISBN: 978-1-59593-390-4. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/1152215.1152261.

[55] E. Cutrell, M. Czerwinski, and E. Horvitz, "Notification, Disruption, and Memory: Effects of Messaging Interruptions on Memory and Performance", in *INTERACT 2001*, IOS Press, Jan. 2001, pp. 263–269. [Online]. Available: https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/research/publication/notification-disruption-and-memory-effects-of-messaging-interruptions-on-memory-and-performance/.

[56] I. Damian, C. S. (Tan, T. Baur, J. Schöning, K. Luyten, and E. André, "Augmenting Social Interactions: Realtime Behavioural Feedback using Social Signal Processing Techniques", en, in *Proceedings of the 33rd Annual ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '15*, Seoul, Republic of Korea: ACM Press, 2015, pp. 565–574, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3145-6. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2702123.2702314.

[57] M. van Dantzich, D. Robbins, E. Horvitz, and M. Czerwinski, "Scope: Providing awareness of multiple notifications at a glance", en, in *Proceedings of the Working Conference on Advanced Visual Interfaces - AVI '02*, Trento, Italy: ACM Press, 2002, p. 267, ISBN: 978-1-58113-537-4. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/1556262.1556306.

[58] I. Darroch, J. Goodman, S. Brewster, and P. Gray, "The Effect of Age and Font Size on Reading Text on Handheld Computers", en, in *Human-Computer Interaction - INTERACT 2005*, M. F. Costabile and F. Paternò, Eds., ser. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer, 2005, pp. 253–266, ISBN: 978-3-540-31722-7. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1007/11555261_23.

[59] J. David Hincapie-Ramos, L. Ivanchuk, S. K. Sridharan, and P. Irani, "Smart-Color: Real-time color correction and contrast for optical see-through head-mounted displays", en, in *2014 IEEE International Symposium on Mixed and Augmented Reality (ISMAR)*, Munich, Germany: IEEE, Sep. 2014, pp. 187–194, ISBN: 978-1-4799-6184-9. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1109/ISMAR.2014.6948426.

[60] S. Debernardis, M. Fiorentino, M. Gattullo, G. Monno, and A. E. Uva, "Text Readability in Head-Worn Displays: Color and Style Optimization in Video versus Optical See-Through Devices", en, *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 125–139, Jan. 2014, ISSN: 1077-2626. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1109/TVCG.2013.86.

[61] A. K. Dey, K. Wac, D. Ferreira, K. Tassini, J.-H. Hong, and J. Ramos, "Getting closer: An empirical investigation of the proximity of user to their smart phones", in *Proceedings of the 13th international conference on Ubiquitous computing*, ser. UbiComp '11, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery,

Sep. 2011, pp. 163–172, ISBN: 978-1-4503-0630-0. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2030112.2030135.

[62] T. Dingler, D. Weber, M. Pielot, J. Cooper, C.-C. Chang, and N. Henze, "Language learning on-the-go: Opportune moments and design of mobile microlearning sessions", in *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services - MobileHCI '17*, Vienna, Austria: ACM Press, 2017, pp. 1–12, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5075-4. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/3098279.3098565.

[63] docstocTV, "What Kind of Business Is Crowdfunding Best For?" Mar. 2014. [Online]. Available: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kiwvTdqRBXk (visited on 12/06/2021).

[64] J. G. Ells and R. E. Dewar, "Rapid Comprehension of Verbal and Symbolic Traffic Sign Messages", en, *Human Factors*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 161–168, Apr. 1979, ISSN: 0018-7208. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1177/001872087902100203.

[65] Epson, "Tech Specs - Moverio BT-300", en, 2020. [Online]. Available: https://tech.moverio.epson.com/en/bt-300/ (visited on 09/21/2020).

[66] A. Erickson, K. Kim, G. Bruder, and G. F. Welch, "Exploring the Limitations of Environment Lighting on Optical See-Through Head-Mounted Displays", in *Symposium on Spatial User Interaction*, ser. SUI '20, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Oct. 2020, pp. 1–8, ISBN: 978-1-4503-7943-4. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/3385959.3418445.

[67] C. ESOL, "Speaking Test Preparation Pack for FCE Paperback with DVD", Cambridge University Press, 2008.

[68] K. Fan, J.-M. Seigneur, J. Guislain, S. Nanayakkara, and M. Inami, "Augmented Winter Ski with AR HMD", in *Proceedings of the 7th Augmented Human International Conference 2016*, ser. AH '16, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Feb. 2016, pp. 1–2, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3680-2. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2875194.2875202.

[69] A. Farhadi, M. Hejrati, M. A. Sadeghi, P. Young, C. Rashtchian, J. Hockenmaier, and D. Forsyth, "Every Picture Tells a Story: Generating Sentences from Images", en, in *Computer Vision – ECCV 2010*, K. Daniilidis, P. Maragos, and N. Paragios, Eds., vol. 6314, Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2010, pp. 15–29, ISBN: 978-3-642-15561-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-15561-1_2`.

[70] N. Farve, T. Achituv, and P. Maes, "User Attention with Head-Worn Displays", en, in *Proceedings of the 2016 CHI Conference Extended Abstracts on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI EA '16*, Santa Clara, California, USA: ACM Press, 2016, pp. 2467–2473, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4082-3. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2851581.2892530`.

[71] A. K. Faulhaber, M. Hoppe, and L. Schmidt, "Priority-Dependent Display of Notifications in the Peripheral Field of View of Smart Glasses", in *2022 IEEE Conference on Virtual Reality and 3D User Interfaces Abstracts and Workshops (VRW)*, Mar. 2022, pp. 586–587. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/VRW55335.2022.00144`.

[72] J. E. Fischer, "Understanding Receptivity to Interruptions in Mobile Human-Computer Interaction", en, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Nottingham, Dec. 2011. [Online]. Available: `http://eprints.nottingham.ac.uk/12499/`.

[73] J. E. Fischer, N. Yee, V. Bellotti, N. Good, S. Benford, and C. Greenhalgh, "Effects of content and time of delivery on receptivity to mobile interruptions", en, in *Proceedings of the 12th international conference on Human computer interaction with mobile devices and services - MobileHCI '10*, Lisbon, Portugal: ACM Press, 2010, ISBN: 978-1-60558-835-3. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1851600.1851620`.

[74] S. Fitrianie and L. Rothkrantz, "Communication in Crisis Situations Using Icon Language", in *2005 IEEE International Conference on Multimedia and Expo*, Jul. 2005, pp. 1370–1373. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/ICME.2005.1521685`.

[75] S. Fukushima, T. Hamada, and A. Hautasaari, "Comparing World and Screen Coordinate Systems in Optical See-Through Head-Mounted Displays for Text

Readability while Walking", en, in *2020 IEEE International Symposium on Mixed and Augmented Reality (ISMAR)*, Porto de Galinhas, Brazil: IEEE, Nov. 2020, pp. 649–658, ISBN: 978-1-72818-508-8. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/ISMAR50242.2020.00093`.

[76] J. L. Gabbard, D. G. Mehra, and J. E. Swan, "Effects of AR Display Context Switching and Focal Distance Switching on Human Performance", *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 2228–2241, 2018, ISSN: 1941-0506. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/TVCG.2018.2832633`.

[77] J. L. Gabbard, J. E. Swan, and D. Hix, "The Effects of Text Drawing Styles, Background Textures, and Natural Lighting on Text Legibility in Outdoor Augmented Reality", *Presence*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 16–32, Feb. 2006, ISSN: 1054-7460. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1162/pres.2006.15.1.16`.

[78] D. Ghosh, P. S. Foong, S. Zhao, C. Liu, N. Janaka, and V. Erusu, "EYEditor: Towards On-the-Go Heads-Up Text Editing Using Voice and Manual Input", in *Proceedings of the 2020 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '20, Honolulu HI USA: ACM, Apr. 2020, ISBN: 978-1-4503-6708-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3313831.3376173`.

[79] J. D. Gibbons and S. Chakraborti, "Nonparametric Statistical Inference", en. CRC Press, Dec. 2020, ISBN: 978-1-351-61617-1.

[80] J. Gluck, A. Bunt, and J. McGrenere, "Matching attentional draw with utility in interruption", en, in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '07*, San Jose, California, USA: ACM Press, 2007, pp. 41–50, ISBN: 978-1-59593-593-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1240624.1240631`.

[81] E. B. Goldstein and J. Brockmole, "Sensation and Perception", English, 10th edition. Boston, MA: Cengage Learning, Feb. 2016, ISBN: 978-1-305-58029-9.

[82] E. B. Goldstein, G. W. Humphreys, M. Shiffrar, and W. A. Yost, Eds., "Blackwell handbook of sensation and perception", en, ser. Blackwell handbooks of experimental psychology 1. Oxford, UK ; Malden, MA: Blackwell Pub, 2005, ISBN: 978-0-631-20684-2.

[83] V. M. González and G. Mark, ""Constant, constant, multi-tasking craziness": Managing multiple working spheres", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '04, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2004, pp. 113–120, ISBN: 978-1-58113-702-6. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/985692.985707.

[84] Google, "Material Design", en, 2022. [Online]. Available: https://material.io/design/platform-guidance/android-notifications.html#style (visited on 03/02/2022).

[85] M. A. Goss-Sampson, "Statistical Analyzis in JASP: A Guide for Students", en, p. 123, 2019.

[86] U. Gruenefeld, T. C. Stratmann, J. Jung, H. Lee, J. Choi, A. Nanda, and W. Heuten, "Guiding Smombies: Augmenting Peripheral Vision with Low-Cost Glasses to Shift the Attention of Smartphone Users", en, in *2018 IEEE International Symposium on Mixed and Augmented Reality Adjunct (ISMAR-Adjunct)*, Munich, Germany: IEEE, Oct. 2018, pp. 127–131, ISBN: 978-1-5386-7592-2. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1109/ISMAR-Adjunct.2018.00050.

[87] A. U. Gujar, B. L. Harrison, and K. P. Fishkin, "A Comparative Evaluation of Display Technologies for Reading", en, *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting*, vol. 42, no. 6, pp. 527–531, Oct. 1998, ISSN: 2169-5067. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1177/154193129804200601.

[88] E. Gustafsson, S. Thomée, A. Grimby-Ekman, and M. Hagberg, "Texting on mobile phones and musculoskeletal disorders in young adults: A five-year cohort study", en, *Applied Ergonomics*, vol. 58, pp. 208–214, Jan. 2017, ISSN: 0003-6870. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apergo.2016.06.012.

[89] C. Gutwin, A. Cockburn, and A. Coveney, "Peripheral Popout: The Influence of Visual Angle and Stimulus Intensity on Popout Effects", en, in *Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, Denver Colorado USA: ACM, May 2017, pp. 208–219, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4655-9. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/3025453.3025984.

[90] M. Hakoama and S. Hakoyama, "The impact of cell phone use on social networking and development among college students", *The American Association of Behavioral and Social Sciences Journal*, vol. 15, no. 1, p. 20, 2011.

[91] E. T. Hall, "The hidden dimension", Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1966, vol. 609.

[92] K. Hämeen-Anttila, K. Kemppainen, H. Enlund, J. Bush Patricia, and A. Marja, "Do pictograms improve children's understanding of medicine leaflet information?" en, *Patient Education and Counseling*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 371–378, Dec. 2004, ISSN: 0738-3991. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2003.04.006`.

[93] S. G. Hart, "Nasa-task load index (nasa-tlx); 20 years later", *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting*, vol. 50, no. 9, pp. 904–908, 2006. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1177/154193120605000909`.

[94] V. Head, "Designing Interface Animation: Improving the User Experience Through Animation", English, 1st edition. Brooklyn, New York: Rosenfeld Media, Jul. 2016, ISBN: 978-1-933820-32-3.

[95] R. S. Hessels, "How does gaze to faces support face-to-face interaction? A review and perspective", en, *Psychonomic Bulletin & Review*, vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 856–881, Oct. 2020, ISSN: 1069-9384, 1531-5320. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.3758/s13423-020-01715-w`.

[96] J. Ho and S. S. Intille, "Using context-aware computing to reduce the perceived burden of interruptions from mobile devices", en, in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI conference on Human factors in computing systems - CHI '05*, Portland, Oregon, USA: ACM Press, 2005, p. 909, ISBN: 978-1-58113-998-3. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1054972.1055100`.

[97] S. Hobert and M. Schumann, "Application Scenarios of Smart Glasses in the Industrial Sector: Results of an Empirical Study Among Domain Experts", en, *i-com*, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 133–143, Aug. 2016, ISSN: 2196-6826. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1515/icom-2016-0016`.

[98] "Holo-SEXTANT: An Augmented Reality Planetary EVA Navigation Interface",, Jul. 2018. [Online]. Available: `http://hdl.handle.net/2346/74212`.

[99] E. Horvitz, J. Apacible, and M. Subramani, "Balancing Awareness and Interruption: Investigation of Notification Deferral Policies", en, in *User Modeling 2005*, L. Ardissono, P. Brna, and A. Mitrovic, Eds., ser. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer, 2005, pp. 433–437, ISBN: 978-3-540-31878-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1007/11527886_59`.

[100] E. Horvitz, P. Koch, and J. Apacible, "BusyBody: Creating and fielding personalized models of the cost of interruption", in *Proceedings of the 2004 ACM conference on Computer supported cooperative work*, ser. CSCW '04, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Nov. 2004, pp. 507–510, ISBN: 978-1-58113-810-8. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1031607.1031690`.

[101] P. S. Houts, C. C. Doak, L. G. Doak, and M. J. Loscalzo, "The role of pictures in improving health communication: A review of research on attention, comprehension, recall, and adherence", en, *Patient Education and Counseling*, vol. 61, no. 2, pp. 173–190, May 2006, ISSN: 07383991. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2005.05.004`.

[102] H. J. Hsia, "The Information Processing Capacity of Modality and Channel Performance", *AV Communication Review*, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 51–75, 1971, ISSN: 0001-2890. [Online]. Available: `https://www.jstor.org/stable/30217635`.

[103] H. Hua, "Enabling focus cues in head-mounted displays", *Proceedings of the IEEE*, vol. 105, no. 5, pp. 805–824, May 2017, ISSN: 1558-2256. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/JPROC.2017.2648796`.

[104] S.-C. Huang, R. G. Bias, and D. Schnyer, "How are icons processed by the brain? Neuroimaging measures of four types of visual stimuli used in information systems", en, *Journal of the Association for Information Science and Technology*, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 702–720, 2015, ISSN: 2330-1643. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1002/asi.23210`.

[105] C. J. Huberty and J. D. Morris, "Multivariate analysis versus multiple univariate analyses.", 1992.

[106] IBM, "The calculation of Bonferroni-adjusted p-values", 2023. [Online]. Available: `https://www.ibm.com/support/pages/calculation-bonferroni-adjusted-p-value` (visited on 04/08/2023).

[107] A. Ibrahim, B. Huynh, J. Downey, T. Hollerer, D. Chun, and J. O'donovan, "ARbis Pictus: A Study of Vocabulary Learning with Augmented Reality", en, *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, vol. 24, no. 11, pp. 2867–2874, Nov. 2018, ISSN: 1077-2626, 1941-0506, 2160-9306. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/TVCG.2018.2868568`.

[108] S. T. Iqbal and E. Horvitz, "Disruption and Recovery of Computing Tasks: Field Study, Analysis, and Directions", en, in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI conference on Human factors in computing systems*, 2007, p. 10. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1240624.1240730`.

[109] S. T. Iqbal and B. P. Bailey, "Investigating the effectiveness of mental workload as a predictor of opportune moments for interruption", en, in *CHI '05 extended abstracts on Human factors in computing systems - CHI '05*, Portland, OR, USA: ACM Press, 2005, p. 1489, ISBN: 978-1-59593-002-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1056808.1056948`.

[110] S. T. Iqbal and E. Horvitz, "Notifications and awareness: A field study of alert usage and preferences", en, in *Proceedings of the 2010 ACM conference on Computer supported cooperative work - CSCW '10*, Savannah, Georgia, USA: ACM Press, 2010, p. 27, ISBN: 978-1-60558-795-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1718918.1718926`.

[111] E. Isaacs, N. Yee, D. J. Schiano, N. Good, N. Ducheneaut, and V. Bellotti, "Mobile Microwaiting Moments: The Role of Context in Receptivity to Content While on the Go", en, *PARC white paper*, p. 10, 2009.

[112] S. J. Isherwood, S. J. P. McDougall, and M. B. Curry, "Icon Identification in Context: The Changing Role of Icon Characteristics With User Experience", en, *Human Factors: The Journal of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society*, vol. 49, no. 3, pp. 465–476, Jun. 2007, ISSN: 0018-7208, 1547-8181. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1518/001872007X200102`.

[113] Y. Ishiguro and J. Rekimoto, "Peripheral vision annotation: Noninterference information presentation method for mobile augmented reality", en, in *Proceedings of the 2nd Augmented Human International Conference on - AH '11*, Tokyo, Japan: ACM Press, 2011, pp. 1–5, ISBN: 978-1-4503-0426-9. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/1959826.1959834.

[114] Y. Itoh, T. Langlotz, J. Sutton, and A. Plopski, "Towards Indistinguishable Augmented Reality: A Survey on Optical See-through Head-mounted Displays", *ACM Computing Surveys*, vol. 54, no. 6, 120:1–120:36, Jul. 2021, ISSN: 0360-0300. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/3453157.

[115] N. Janaka, J. Gao, L. Zhu, S. Zhao, L. Lyu, P. Xu, M. Nabokow, S. Wang, and Y. Ong, "GlassMessaging: Towards Ubiquitous Messaging Using OHMDs", *Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies (Under Review)*, 2023.

[116] N. Janaka, C. Haigh, H. Kim, S. Zhang, and S. Zhao, "Paracentral and near-peripheral visualizations: Towards attention-maintaining secondary information presentation on OHMDs during in-person social interactions", in *Proceedings of the 2022 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '22, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2022, pp. 1–14, ISBN: 978-1-4503-9157-3. [Online]. Available: https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3491102.3502127.

[117] N. Janaka, X. Wu, S. Zhang, S. Zhao, and P. Slovak, "Visual Behaviors and Mobile Information Acquisition", *arXiv:2202.02748 [cs]*, Feb. 2022. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/2202.02748.

[118] N. Janaka, S. Zhao, and S. Chan, "NotiFade: Minimizing OHMD Notification Distractions Using Fading", in *Extended Abstracts of the 2023 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI EA '23, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2023, pp. 1–9, ISBN: 978-1-4503-9422-2. [Online]. Available: https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3544549.3585784.

[119] N. Janaka, S. Zhao, and S. Sapkota, "Can Icons Outperform Text? Understanding the Role of Pictograms in OHMD Notifications", in *Proceedings of the 2023 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '23, New

York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2023, pp. 1–23, ISBN: 978-1-4503-9421-5. [Online]. Available: `https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3544548.3580891`.

[120] J. Jankowski, K. Samp, I. Irzynska, M. Jozwowicz, and S. Decker, "Integrating Text with Video and 3D Graphics: The Effects of Text Drawing Styles on Text Readability", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '10, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2010, pp. 1321–1330, ISBN: 978-1-60558-929-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1753326.1753524`.

[121] S. Je, M. Lee, Y. Kim, L. Chan, X.-D. Yang, and A. Bianchi, "PokeRing: Notifications by Poking Around the Finger", in *Proceedings of the 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '18, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2018, pp. 1–10, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5620-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3173574.3174116`.

[122] G. C. Jorna and H. L. Snyder, "Image Quality Determines Differences in Reading Performance and Perceived Image Quality with CRT and Hard-Copy Displays", en, *Human Factors*, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 459–469, Aug. 1991, ISSN: 0018-7208. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1177/001872089103300407`.

[123] D. Kahneman, "Attention and effort", Citeseer, 1973, vol. 1063.

[124] J. W. Kalat, "Biological Psychology", en. Cengage Learning, Jan. 2012, ISBN: 978-1-133-70973-2.

[125] M. Kay, "Effect Sizes with ART", 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/ARTool/vignettes/art-effect-size.html` (visited on 07/19/2022).

[126] J. F. Kelley and A. Chapanis, "How professional persons keep their calendars: Implications for computerization", en, *Journal of Occupational Psychology*, vol. 55, no. 4, 1982, ISSN: 2044-8325. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2044-8325.1982.tb00098.x`.

[127] T. J. B. Kline, L. M. Ghali, D. W. Kline, and S. Brown, "Visibility Distance of Highway Signs among Young, Middle-Aged, and Older Observers: Icons Are Better than Text", en, *Human Factors*, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 609–619, Oct. 1990, ISSN: 0018-7208. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1177/001872089003200508`.

[128] K. Klinker, L. Berkemeier, B. Zobel, H. Wüller, V. Huck-Fries, M. Wiesche, H. Remmers, O. Thomas, and H. Krcmar, "Structure for innovations: A use case taxonomy for smart glasses in service processes",, 2018.

[129] E. M. Klose, N. A. Mack, J. Hegenberg, and L. Schmidt, "Text Presentation for Augmented Reality Applications in Dual-Task Situations", en, in *2019 IEEE Conference on Virtual Reality and 3D User Interfaces (VR)*, Osaka, Japan: IEEE, Mar. 2019, pp. 636–644, ISBN: 978-1-72811-377-7. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/VR.2019.8797992`.

[130] M. Koelle, M. Kranz, and A. Möller, "Don't look at me that way!: Understanding User Attitudes Towards Data Glasses Usage", en, in *Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services*, Copenhagen Denmark: ACM, Aug. 2015, pp. 362–372, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3652-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2785830.2785842`.

[131] P.-S. Ku, Y.-C. Lin, Y.-H. Peng, and M. Y. Chen, "PeriText: Utilizing Peripheral Vision for Reading Text on Augmented Reality Smart Glasses", in *2019 IEEE Conference on Virtual Reality and 3D User Interfaces (VR)*, Mar. 2019, pp. 630–635. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/VR.2019.8798065`.

[132] K. Kushlev, J. Proulx, and E. W. Dunn, ""Silence Your Phones": Smartphone Notifications Increase Inattention and Hyperactivity Symptoms", en, in *Proceedings of the 2016 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, San Jose California USA: ACM, May 2016, pp. 1011–1020, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3362-7. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2858036.2858359`.

[133] N.-H. Lab, "Heads-Up Computing – NUS-HCI Lab", en-US, 2022. [Online]. Available: `https://www.nus-hci.org/heads-up-computing/` (visited on 10/04/2022).

[134] R. S. Laramee and C. Ware, "Rivalry and interference with a head-mounted display", *ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction*, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 238–251, Sep. 2002, ISSN: 1073-0516. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/568513.568516`.

[135] K. A. Latorella, "Effects of Modality on Interrupted Flight Deck Performance: Implications for Data Link", en, *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 87–91, Oct. 1998, ISSN: 2169-5067. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1177/154193129804200120`.

[136] F. Lauber and A. Butz, "In-your-face, yet unseen?: Improving head-stabilized warnings to reduce reaction time", en, in *Proceedings of the 32nd annual ACM conference on Human factors in computing systems - CHI '14*, Toronto, Ontario, Canada: ACM Press, 2014, pp. 3201–3204, ISBN: 978-1-4503-2473-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2556288.2557063`.

[137] H.-P. Lee, K.-Y. Chen, C.-H. Lin, C.-Y. Chen, Y.-L. Chung, Y.-J. Chang, and C.-R. Sun, "Does *Who* Matter?: Studying the Impact of Relationship Characteristics on Receptivity to Mobile IM Messages", en, in *Proceedings of the 2019 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '19*, Glasgow, Scotland Uk: ACM Press, 2019, pp. 1–12, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5970-2. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3290605.3300756`.

[138] J. D. Lee and A. Kirlik, Eds., "The Oxford Handbook of Cognitive Engineering", en, 1st edition. Oxford University Press, Feb. 2013, ISBN: 978-0-19-997146-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199757183.001.0001`.

[139] U. Lee, J. Lee, M. Ko, C. Lee, Y. Kim, S. Yang, K. Yatani, G. Gweon, K.-M. Chung, and J. Song, "Hooked on smartphones: An exploratory study on smartphone overuse among college students", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '14, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2014, pp. 2327–2336, ISBN: 978-1-4503-2473-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2556288.2557366`.

[140] L. Leiva, M. Böhmer, S. Gehring, and A. Krüger, "Back to the app: The costs of mobile application interruptions", in *Proceedings of the 14th international*

conference on Human-computer interaction with mobile devices and services, ser. MobileHCI '12, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Sep. 2012, pp. 291–294, ISBN: 978-1-4503-1105-2. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2371574.2371617`.

[141] C. Leos-Toro, G. T. Fong, S. B. Meyer, and D. Hammond, "Perceptions of effectiveness and believability of pictorial and text-only health warning labels for cannabis products among Canadian youth", en, *International Journal of Drug Policy*, vol. 73, pp. 24–31, Nov. 2019, ISSN: 0955-3959. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2019.07.001`.

[142] H. Lopez-Tovar, A. Charalambous, and J. Dowell, "Managing Smartphone Interruptions through Adaptive Modes and Modulation of Notifications", en, in *Proceedings of the 20th International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces - IUI '15*, Atlanta, Georgia, USA: ACM Press, 2015, pp. 296–299, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3306-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2678025.2701390`.

[143] A. Lucero and A. Vetek, "NotifEye: Using interactive glasses to deal with notifications while walking in public", en, in *Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Advances in Computer Entertainment Technology - ACE '14*, Funchal, Portugal: ACM Press, 2014, pp. 1–10, ISBN: 978-1-4503-2945-3. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2663806.2663824`.

[144] K. Luyten, D. Degraen, G. Rovelo Ruiz, S. Coppers, and D. Vanacken, "Hidden in Plain Sight: An Exploration of a Visual Language for Near-Eye Out-of-Focus Displays in the Peripheral View", en, in *Proceedings of the 2016 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '16*, Santa Clara, California, USA: ACM Press, 2016, pp. 487–497, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3362-7. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2858036.2858339`.

[145] P. P. Maglio and C. S. Campbell, "Tradeoffs in displaying peripheral information", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '00, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2000, pp. 241–248, ISBN: 978-1-58113-216-8. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/332040.332438`.

[146]   L. Marran and C. Schor, "Multiaccommodative stimuli in vr systems: Problems & solutions", *Human Factors*, vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 382–388, 1997. eprint: `https://doi.org/10.1518/001872097778827070`. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1518/001872097778827070`.

[147]   Y. Matsuura, T. Terada, T. Aoki, S. Sonoda, N. Isoyama, and M. Tsukamoto, "Readability and legibility of fonts considering shakiness of head mounted displays", en, in *Proceedings of the 23rd International Symposium on Wearable Computers*, London United Kingdom: ACM, Sep. 2019, pp. 150–159, ISBN: 978-1-4503-6870-4. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3341163.3347748`.

[148]   D. J. C. Matthies, M. Haescher, R. Alm, and B. Urban, "Properties of a Peripheral Head-Mounted Display (PHMD)", en, in *HCI International 2015 - Posters' Extended Abstracts*, C. Stephanidis, Ed., vol. 528, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2015, pp. 208–213, ISBN: 978-3-319-21380-4. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-21380-4_37`.

[149]   S. Mayer, L. Lischke, P. W. Woźniak, and N. Henze, "Evaluating the Disruptiveness of Mobile Interactions: A Mixed-Method Approach", en, in *Proceedings of the 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '18*, Montreal QC, Canada: ACM Press, 2018, pp. 1–14, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5620-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3173574.3173980`.

[150]   G. McAtamney and C. Parker, "An examination of the effects of a wearable display on informal face-to-face communication", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '06, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2006, pp. 45–54, ISBN: 978-1-59593-372-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1124772.1124780`.

[151]   L. McCay-Peet, M. Lalmas, and V. Navalpakkam, "On saliency, affect and focused attention", en, in *Proceedings of the 2012 ACM annual conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '12*, Austin, Texas, USA: ACM Press, 2012, p. 541, ISBN: 978-1-4503-1015-4. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2207676.2207751`.

[152] D. S. McCrickard, R. Catrambone, and J. T. Stasko, "Evaluating Animation in the Periphery as a Mechanism for Maintaining Awareness", en, p. 8, 2001.

[153] D. S. McCrickard and C. M. Chewar, "Attuning notification design to user goals and attention costs", en, *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 46, no. 3, p. 67, Mar. 2003, ISSN: 00010782. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/636772.636800.

[154] D. S. McCrickard, C. M. Chewar, J. P. Somervell, and A. Ndiwalana, "A model for notification systems evaluation—assessing user goals for multitasking activity", en, *ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction (TOCHI)*, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 312–338, Dec. 2003, ISSN: 1073-0516, 1557-7325. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/966930.966933.

[155] D. McCrickard, R. Catrambone, C. Chewar, and J. T. Stasko, "Establishing tradeoffs that leverage attention for utility: Empirically evaluating information display in notification systems", en, *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 547–582, May 2003, ISSN: 10715819. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1016/S1071-5819(03)00022-3.

[156] S. J. P. Mcdougall, M. B. Curry, and O. de Bruijn, "Measuring symbol and icon characteristics: Norms for concreteness, complexity, meaningfulness, familiarity, and semantic distance for 239 symbols", en, *Behavior Research Methods, Instruments, & Computers*, vol. 31, no. 3, pp. 487–519, Sep. 1999, ISSN: 0743-3808, 1532-5970. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03200730.

[157] D. C. McFarlane, "Interruption of People in Human-Computer Interaction: A General Unifying Definition of Human Interruption and Taxonomy:" en, Defense Technical Information Center, Fort Belvoir, VA, Tech. Rep., Dec. 1997. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.21236/ADA333587.

[158] D. C. McFarlane and K. A. Latorella, "The Scope and Importance of Human Interruption in Human-Computer Interaction Design", en, *Human–Computer Interaction*, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 1–61, Mar. 2002, ISSN: 0737-0024, 1532-7051. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1207/S15327051HCI1701_1.

[159] A. Mehrotra and M. Musolesi, "Intelligent Notification Systems: A Survey of the State of the Art and Research Challenges", en, *arXiv:1711.10171 [cs]*, Jan. 2018. [Online]. Available: `http://arxiv.org/abs/1711.10171`.

[160] A. Mehrotra, M. Musolesi, R. Hendley, and V. Pejovic, "Designing content-driven intelligent notification mechanisms for mobile applications", en, in *Proceedings of the 2015 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing - UbiComp '15*, Osaka, Japan: ACM Press, 2015, pp. 813–824, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3574-4. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2750858.2807544`.

[161] A. Mehrotra, V. Pejovic, J. Vermeulen, R. Hendley, and M. Musolesi, "My Phone and Me: Understanding People's Receptivity to Mobile Notifications", en, in *Proceedings of the 2016 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '16*, Santa Clara, California, USA: ACM Press, 2016, pp. 1021–1032, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3362-7. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2858036.2858566`.

[162] P. Milgram and F. Kishino, "Taxonomy of mixed reality visual displays", en, *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, vol. E77-D, no. 12, pp. 1321–1329, 1994, ISSN: 0916-8532.

[163] S. Millett, "New Zealand speed readings for ESL learners." en. 2017, ISBN: 978-0-475-10503-5.

[164] M. Millodot, "Dictionary of Optometry and Visual Science", English, 7th edition. Edinburgh ; New York: Butterworth-Heinemann, Dec. 2008, ISBN: 978-0-7020-2958-5.

[165] S. Mitrasinovic, E. Camacho, N. Trivedi, J. Logan, C. Campbell, R. Zilinyi, B. Lieber, E. Bruce, B. Taylor, D. Martineau, E. L. P. Dumont, G. Appelboom, and E. S. Connolly Jr., "Clinical and surgical applications of smart glasses", en, *Technology and Health Care*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 381–401, Jan. 2015, ISSN: 0928-7329. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.3233/THC-150910`.

[166] Y. Miyata and D. A. Norman, "Psychological Issues in Support of Multiple Activities", en, in *User Centered System Design*, D. A. Norman and S. W.

Draper, Eds., 0th ed., CRC Press, Jan. 1986, pp. 265–284, ISBN: 978-0-367-80732-0. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1201/b15703-13.

[167] C. A. Monk, J. G. Trafton, and D. A. Boehm-Davis, "The effect of interruption duration and demand on resuming suspended goals", *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Applied*, vol. 14, pp. 299–313, 2008, Place: US Publisher: American Psychological Association, ISSN: 1939-2192. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1037/a0014402.

[168] J. Munemori, T. Fukuda, M. B. Mohd Yatid, T. Nishide, and J. Itou, "Pictograph Chat Communicator III: A Chat System That Embodies Cross-Cultural Communication", en, in *Knowledge-Based and Intelligent Information and Engineering Systems*, R. Setchi, I. Jordanov, R. J. Howlett, and L. C. Jain, Eds., ser. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer, 2010, pp. 473–482, ISBN: 978-3-642-15393-8. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-15393-8_53.

[169] T. Mustonen, M. Berg, J. Kaistinen, T. Kawai, and J. Häkkinen, "Visual Task Performance Using a Monocular See-Through Head-Mounted Display (HMD) While Walking", en, p. 12, 2013. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1037/a0034635.

[170] T. Nakuo and K. Kunze, "Smart glasses with a peripheral vision display", en, in *Proceedings of the 2016 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing: Adjunct*, Heidelberg Germany: ACM, Sep. 2016, pp. 341–344, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4462-3. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2968219.2971393.

[171] F. Nenna, M. Zorzi, and L. Gamberini, "Augmented Reality as a research tool: Investigating cognitive-motor dual-task during outdoor navigation", en, *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, vol. 152, p. 102 644, Aug. 2021, ISSN: 1071-5819. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhcs.2021.102644.

[172] T. T. Nguyen, D. T. Nguyen, S. T. Iqbal, and E. Ofek, "The Known Stranger: Supporting Conversations between Strangers with Personalized Topic Suggestions", en, in *Proceedings of the 33rd Annual ACM Conference on Human Factors*

in Computing Systems, Seoul Republic of Korea: ACM, Apr. 2015, pp. 555–564, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3145-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2702123.2702411`.

[173] B. NyelvÉszlény, "English sentence-bank: 5-word sentences (511)", Jan. 2022. [Online]. Available: `http://bsnyelvtanfolyam.blog.hu/2014/07/29/english_sentence-bank_5-word_sentences` (visited on 06/03/2022).

[174] E. Ofek, S. T. Iqbal, and K. Strauss, "Reducing disruption from subtle information delivery during a conversation: Mode and bandwidth investigation", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '13, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2013, pp. 3111–3120, ISBN: 978-1-4503-1899-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2470654.2466425`.

[175] T. Okoshi, J. Ramos, H. Nozaki, J. Nakazawa, A. K. Dey, and H. Tokuda, "Reducing users' perceived mental effort due to interruptive notifications in multi-device mobile environments", en, in *Proceedings of the 2015 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing - UbiComp '15*, Osaka, Japan: ACM Press, 2015, pp. 475–486, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3574-4. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2750858.2807517`.

[176] J. Orlosky, K. Kiyokawa, and H. Takemura, "Managing mobile text in head mounted displays: Studies on visual preference and text placement", *ACM SIGMOBILE Mobile Computing and Communications Review*, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 20–31, Jun. 2014, ISSN: 1559-1662. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2636242.2636246`.

[177] A. Oulasvirta, S. Tamminen, V. Roto, and J. Kuorelahti, "Interaction in 4-second bursts: The fragmented nature of attentional resources in mobile HCI", en, in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI conference on Human factors in computing systems - CHI '05*, Portland, Oregon, USA: ACM Press, 2005, ISBN: 978-1-58113-998-3. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1054972.1055101`.

[178] L. L. i. R.-B. U. Page, "Executing UX Animations: Duration and Motion Characteristics", en, 2023. [Online]. Available: `https://www.nngroup.com/articles/animation-duration/` (visited on 05/19/2023).

[179]   J. Panero and M. Zelnik, "Human dimension & interior space: a source book of design reference standards", Watson-Guptill, 1979.

[180]   H. M. Paridon and M. Kaufmann, "Multitasking in work-related situations and its relevance for occupational health and safety: Effects on performance, subjective strain and physiological parameters", *Europe's Journal of Psychology*, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 110–124, Nov. 2010. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.5964/ejop.v6i4.226.

[181]   H. Pashler, "Dual-task interference in simple tasks: Data and theory", eng, *Psychological Bulletin*, vol. 116, no. 2, pp. 220–244, Sep. 1994, ISSN: 0033-2909. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.116.2.220.

[182]   C. L. Paul, A. Komlodi, and W. Lutters, "Interruptive notifications in support of task management", en, *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, vol. 79, pp. 20–34, Jul. 2015, ISSN: 10715819. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhcs.2015.02.001.

[183]   J. Peirce, J. R. Gray, S. Simpson, M. MacAskill, R. Höchenberger, H. Sogo, E. Kastman, and J. K. Lindeløv, "PsychoPy2: Experiments in behavior made easy", en, *Behavior Research Methods*, vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 195–203, Feb. 2019, ISSN: 1554-3528. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.3758/s13428-018-01193-y.

[184]   V. Pejovic and M. Musolesi, "InterruptMe: Designing intelligent prompting mechanisms for pervasive applications", in *Proceedings of the 2014 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing*, ser. UbiComp '14, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Sep. 2014, pp. 897–908, ISBN: 978-1-4503-2968-2. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2632048.2632062.

[185]   V. Pejovic, M. Musolesi, and A. Mehrotra, "Investigating The Role of Task Engagement in Mobile Interruptibility", in *Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services Adjunct*, ser. MobileHCI '15, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Aug. 2015, pp. 1100–1105, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3653-6. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2786567.2794336.

[186] H. Peng, J. Briggs, C.-Y. Wang, K. Guo, J. Kider, S. Mueller, P. Baudisch, and F. Guimbretière, "RoMA: Interactive Fabrication with Augmented Reality and a Robotic 3D Printer", en, in *Proceedings of the 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '18*, Montreal QC, Canada: ACM Press, 2018, pp. 1–12, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5620-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3173574.3174153`.

[187] W. Piekarski and B. Thomas, "ARQuake: The outdoor augmented reality gaming system", *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 45, no. 1, pp. 36–38, Jan. 2002, ISSN: 0001-0782. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/502269.502291`.

[188] M. Pielot, B. Cardoso, K. Katevas, J. Serrà, A. Matic, and N. Oliver, "Beyond Interruptibility: Predicting Opportune Moments to Engage Mobile Phone Users", en, *Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies*, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 1–25, Sep. 2017, ISSN: 2474-9567, 2474-9567. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3130956`.

[189] M. Pielot, K. Church, and R. de Oliveira, "An in-situ study of mobile phone notifications", en, in *Proceedings of the 16th international conference on Human-computer interaction with mobile devices & services - MobileHCI '14*, Toronto, ON, Canada: ACM Press, 2014, pp. 233–242, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3004-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2628363.2628364`.

[190] M. Pielot, R. de Oliveira, H. Kwak, and N. Oliver, "Didn't you see my message? predicting attentiveness to mobile instant messages", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '14, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2014, pp. 3319–3328, ISBN: 978-1-4503-2473-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2556288.2556973`.

[191] M. Pielot and L. Rello, "Productive, anxious, lonely: 24 hours without push notifications", in *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services*, ser. MobileHCI '17, Vienna, Austria: Association for Computing Machinery, 2017, ISBN: 9781450350754. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3098279.3098526`.

[192]   M. Pielot, A. Vradi, and S. Park, "Dismissed!: A detailed exploration of how mobile phone users handle push notifications", en, in *Proceedings of the 20th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services*, Barcelona Spain: ACM, Sep. 2018, pp. 1–11, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5898-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3229434.3229445`.

[193]   T. Piumsomboon, G. A. Lee, J. D. Hart, B. Ens, R. W. Lindeman, B. H. Thomas, and M. Billinghurst, "Mini-Me: An Adaptive Avatar for Mixed Reality Remote Collaboration", en, in *Proceedings of the 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '18*, Montreal QC, Canada: ACM Press, 2018, pp. 1–13, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5620-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3173574.3173620`.

[194]   M. Polonen and J. Hakkinen, "Near-to-Eye Display—An Accessory for Handheld Multimedia Devices: Subjective Studies", en, *Journal of Display Technology*, vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 358–367, Sep. 2009, ISSN: 1551-319X. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/JDT.2009.2025056`.

[195]   B. Poppinga, N. Henze, J. Fortmann, and W. Heuten, "AmbiGlasses – Information in the Periphery of the Visual Field", en, in *Mensch & Computer 2012: interaktiv informiert – allgegenwärtig und allumfassend!?*, 2012, pp. 153–162.

[196]   E. Quinn and I. S. P. Nation, "Speed reading: A course for learners of English", Oxford University Press, 1974.

[197]   A. Ram and S. Zhao, "LSVP: Towards Effective On-the-go Video Learning Using Optical Head-Mounted Displays", *Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies*, vol. 5, no. 1, 30:1–30:27, Mar. 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3448118`.

[198]   P.-L. P. Rau and J. Zheng, "Modality capacity and appropriateness in multimodal display of complex non-semantic information stream", en, *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, vol. 130, pp. 166–178, Oct. 2019, ISSN: 10715819. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhcs.2019.06.008`.

[199]   P.-L. P. Rau, J. Zheng, Z. Guo, and J. Li, "Speed reading on virtual reality and augmented reality", en, *Computers & Education*, vol. 125, pp. 240–245,

Oct. 2018, ISSN: 0360-1315. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compedu.2018.06.016`.

[200] P. A. Rauschnabel, A. Brem, and Y. K. Ro, "Augmented Reality Smart Glasses: Definition, Conceptual Insights, and Managerial Importance", en, *Unpublished Working Paper, The University of Michigan-Dearborn, College of Business*, p. 22, 2015.

[201] K. Rayner, "Eye movements in reading and information processing: 20 years of research", eng, *Psychological Bulletin*, vol. 124, no. 3, pp. 372–422, Nov. 1998, ISSN: 0033-2909. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.124.3.372`.

[202] T. S. Redick, Z. Shipstead, M. E. Meier, J. J. Montroy, K. L. Hicks, N. Unsworth, M. J. Kane, D. Z. Hambrick, and R. W. Engle, "Cognitive Predictors of a Common Multitasking Ability: Contributions From Working Memory, Attention Control, and Fluid Intelligence", en, *Journal of Experimental Psychology. General*, vol. 145, no. 11, pp. 1473–1492, Nov. 2016. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1037/xge0000219`.

[203] B. J. Rhodes, "Just-In-Time Information Retrieval", en, Ph.D. dissertation, 2000.

[204] J. Roca, B. Insa, and P. Tejero, "Legibility of Text and Pictograms in Variable Message Signs: Can Single-Word Messages Outperform Pictograms?" en, *Human Factors*, vol. 60, no. 3, pp. 384–396, May 2018, ISSN: 0018-7208. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1177/0018720817751623`.

[205] L. D. Rosenblum, "See what I'm saying: The extraordinary powers of our five senses", WW Norton & Company, 2011.

[206] T. Roumen, S. T. Perrault, and S. Zhao, "NotiRing: A Comparative Study of Notification Channels for Wearable Interactive Rings", en, in *Proceedings of the 33rd Annual ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '15*, Seoul, Republic of Korea: ACM Press, 2015, pp. 2497–2500, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3145-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2702123.2702350`.

[207] Q. Roy, S. T. Perrault, S. Zhao, R. C. Davis, A. Pattena Vaniyar, V. Vechev, Y. Lee, and A. Misra, "Follow-My-Lead: Intuitive Indoor Path Creation and Navigation Using Interactive Videos", in *Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '17, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, May 2017, pp. 5703–5715, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4655-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3025453.3025976`.

[208] R. Rzayev, S. Korbely, M. Maul, A. Schark, V. Schwind, and N. Henze, "Effects of Position and Alignment of Notifications on AR Glasses during Social Interaction", en, in *Proceedings of the 11th Nordic Conference on Human-Computer Interaction: Shaping Experiences, Shaping Society*, Tallinn Estonia: ACM, Oct. 2020, pp. 1–11, ISBN: 978-1-4503-7579-5. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3419249.3420095`.

[209] R. Rzayev, P. W. Woźniak, T. Dingler, and N. Henze, "Reading on Smart Glasses: The Effect of Text Position, Presentation Type and Walking", en, in *Proceedings of the 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '18*, Montreal QC, Canada: ACM Press, 2018, pp. 1–9, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5620-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3173574.3173619`.

[210] E. E. Sabelman and R. Lam, "The real-life dangers of augmented reality", en, *IEEE Spectrum*, vol. 52, no. 7, pp. 48–53, Jul. 2015, ISSN: 0018-9235. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1109/MSPEC.2015.7131695`.

[211] A. Sahami Shirazi, N. Henze, T. Dingler, M. Pielot, D. Weber, and A. Schmidt, "Large-scale assessment of mobile notifications", en, in *Proceedings of the 32nd annual ACM conference on Human factors in computing systems - CHI '14*, Toronto, Ontario, Canada: ACM Press, 2014, pp. 3055–3064, ISBN: 978-1-4503-2473-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2556288.2557189`.

[212] D. D. Salvucci, N. A. Taatgen, and J. P. Borst, "Toward a unified theory of the multitasking continuum: From concurrent performance to task switching, interruption, and resumption", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '09, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2009, pp. 1819–1828, ISBN: 978-

1-60558-246-7. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1518701.1518981`.

[213] V. Santangelo, P. Finoia, A. Raffone, M. Olivetti Belardinelli, and C. Spence, "Perceptual load affects exogenous spatial orienting while working memory load does not", en, *Experimental Brain Research*, vol. 184, no. 3, pp. 371–382, Jan. 2008, ISSN: 1432-1106. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1007/s00221-007-1108-8`.

[214] H. Sarker, M. Sharmin, A. A. Ali, M. M. Rahman, R. Bari, S. M. Hossain, and S. Kumar, "Assessing the availability of users to engage in just-in-time intervention in the natural environment", in *Proceedings of the 2014 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing*, ser. UbiComp '14, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Sep. 2014, pp. 909–920, ISBN: 978-1-4503-2968-2. [Online]. Available: `http://doi.org/10.1145/2632048.2636082`.

[215] M. Sarter and J. P. Bruno, "Vigilance", in *Encyclopedia of the Human Brain*, V. S. Ramachandran, Ed., New York: Academic Press, 2002, pp. 687–699, ISBN: 978-0-12-227210-3. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/B0-12-227210-2/00357-5`.

[216] E. R. Schotter, B. Angele, and K. Rayner, "Parafoveal processing in reading", en, *Attention, Perception, & Psychophysics*, vol. 74, no. 1, pp. 5–35, Jan. 2012, ISSN: 1943-393X. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.3758/s13414-011-0219-2`.

[217] L. Sevens, "Words Divide, Pictographs Unite: Pictograph Communication Technologies for People with an Intellectual Disability", eng, Ph.D. dissertation, 2018. [Online]. Available: `https://lirias.kuleuven.be/retrieve/518329`.

[218] G. A. Sexton, "15 - Cockpit–Crew Systems Design and Integration", en, in *Human Factors in Aviation*, ser. Cognition and Perception, E. L. Wiener and D. C. Nagel, Eds., San Diego: Academic Press, Jan. 1988, pp. 495–526, ISBN: 978-0-08-057090-7. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-057090-7.50021-7`.

[219] Z. Shen, C. Xue, and H. Wang, "Effects of Users' Familiarity With the Objects Depicted in Icons on the Cognitive Performance of Icon Identification", en, *i-Perception*, vol. 9, no. 3, p. 2 041 669 518 780 807, Apr. 2018, Publisher: SAGE Publications, ISSN: 2041-6695. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1177/2041669518780807`.

[220] H. Shin and K. Kim, "Effects of Cervical Flexion on the Flexion-relaxation Ratio during Smartphone Use", *Journal of Physical Therapy Science*, vol. 26, no. 12, pp. 1899–1901, 2014. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1589/jpts.26.1899`.

[221] D. Shinar and M. Vogelzang, "Comprehension of traffic signs with symbolic versus text displays", en, *Transportation Research Part F: Traffic Psychology and Behaviour*, vol. 18, pp. 72–82, May 2013, ISSN: 1369-8478. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trf.2012.12.012`.

[222] M. Smith, J. Streeter, G. Burnett, and J. L. Gabbard, "Visual search tasks: The effects of head-up displays on driving and task performance", in *Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Automotive User Interfaces and Interactive Vehicular Applications*, ser. AutomotiveUI '15, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Sep. 2015, pp. 80–87, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3736-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2799250.2799291`.

[223] J. Somervell, C. M. Chewar, and D. S. McCrickard, "Evaluating graphical vs. textual secondary displays for information notification", en, *Proceedings of the ACM Southeast Conference, Raleigh NC*, pp. 153–160, 2002.

[224] A. Spink, C. Cole, and M. Waller, "Multitasking behavior", *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 93–118, 2008. eprint: `https://asistdl.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1002/aris.2008.1440420110`. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1002/aris.2008.1440420110`.

[225] statista, "U.S. Gen Z social apps notifications 2021", en, 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://www.statista.com/statistics/1245420/us-notifications-to-social-app-ios-users/` (visited on 10/08/2021).

[226] D. Stokes and S. Biggs, "The dominance of the visual", in *Perception and its modalities*, New York, NY, US: Oxford University Press, 2015, pp. 350–378, ISBN: 978-0-19-983281-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1093/acprof:oso/9780199832798.003.0015`.

[227] C. Stothart, A. Mitchum, and C. Yehnert, "The attentional cost of receiving a cell phone notification." en, *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 893–897, Aug. 2015, ISSN: 1939-1277, 0096-1523. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1037/xhp0000100`.

[228] H. Strasburger, I. Rentschler, and M. Juttner, "Peripheral vision and pattern recognition: A review", en, *Journal of Vision*, vol. 11, no. 5, pp. 13–13, Dec. 2011, ISSN: 1534-7362. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1167/11.5.13`.

[229] J. W. Streefkerk, M. P. van Esch-Bussemakers, and M. A. Neerincx, "Designing personal attentive user interfaces in the mobile public safety domain", *Computers in Human Behavior*, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 749–770, 2006, ISSN: 0747-5632. [Online]. Available: `https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0747563205001147`.

[230] E. A. Styles, "The psychology of attention", en. London: Taylor & Francis e-Library, 2006, ISBN: 978-1841693972.

[231] B. V. Syiem, R. M. Kelly, J. Goncalves, E. Velloso, and T. Dingler, "Impact of Task on Attentional Tunneling in Handheld Augmented Reality", en, in *Proceedings of the 2021 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, Yokohama Japan: ACM, May 2021, pp. 1–14, ISBN: 978-1-4503-8096-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3411764.3445580`.

[232] M. I. Tanveer, E. Lin, and M. (Hoque, "Rhema: A Real-Time In-Situ Intelligent Interface to Help People with Public Speaking", en, in *Proceedings of the 20th International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces - IUI '15*, Atlanta, Georgia, USA: ACM Press, 2015, pp. 286–295, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3306-1. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2678025.2701386`.

[233] D. Tasse, A. Ankolekar, and J. Hailpern, "Getting Users' Attention in Web Apps in Likable, Minimally Annoying Ways", en, in *Proceedings of the 2016 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, San Jose California USA:

ACM, May 2016, pp. 3324–3334, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3362-7. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2858036.2858174.

[234] C. Tauch and E. Kanjo, "The roles of emojis in mobile phone notifications", in *Proceedings of the 2016 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing: Adjunct*, ser. UbiComp '16, Heidelberg, Germany: Association for Computing Machinery, 2016, pp. 1560–1565, ISBN: 9781450344623. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2968219.2968549.

[235] J. Theios and P. C. Amrhein, "Theoretical analysis of the cognitive processing of lexical and pictorial stimuli: Reading, naming, and visual and conceptual comparisons", *Psychological Review*, vol. 96, pp. 5–24, 1989, Place: US Publisher: American Psychological Association, ISSN: 1939-1471. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-295X.96.1.5.

[236] C. Tijus, J. Barcenilla, B. C. d. Lavalette, and J.-G. Meunier, "The Design, Understanding and Usage of Pictograms", en, *Written Documents in the Workplace*, pp. 17–31, Jan. 2007. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1163/9789004253254_003.

[237] M. Tomczak and E. Tomczak, "The need to report effect size estimates revisited. An overview of some recommended measures of effect size", en, *Trends in sport sciences*, vol. 1, no. 21, pp. 19–25, 2014.

[238] M. Tungare, M. Perez-Quinones, and A. Sams, "An Exploratory Study of Calendar Use", *arXiv:0809.3447 [cs]*, Sep. 2008. [Online]. Available: http://arxiv.org/abs/0809.3447.

[239] K. Vadas, K. Lyons, D. Ashbrook, J. S. Yi, T. Starner, and J. Jacko, "Reading on the Go: An Evaluation of Three Mobile Display Technologies", en, p. 16, 2006. [Online]. Available: http://hdl.handle.net/1853/13112.

[240] A. Visuri, N. van Berkel, T. Okoshi, J. Goncalves, and V. Kostakos, "Understanding smartphone notifications' user interactions and content importance", en, *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, vol. 128, pp. 72–85, Aug. 2019, ISSN: 10715819. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhcs.2019.03.001.

[241]   vuzix, "Vuzix Blade Smart Glasses", en, Oct. 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://www.vuzix.com/products/blade-smart-glasses` (visited on 05/22/2021).

[242]   vuzix, "Vuzix Companion", en, Oct. 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.vuzix.companion&hl=en_SG&gl=US` (visited on 05/22/2021).

[243]   X. Wang, S. K. Ong, and A. Y. C. Nee, "A comprehensive survey of augmented reality assembly research", en, *Advances in Manufacturing*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1–22, Mar. 2016, ISSN: 2195-3597. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1007/s40436-015-0131-4`.

[244]   Z. Wang and J. M. Tchernev, "The "myth" of media multitasking: Reciprocal dynamics of media multitasking, personal needs, and gratifications", *Journal of Communication*, vol. 62, no. 3, pp. 493–513, 2012. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1460-2466.2012.01641.x`.

[245]   C. Ware, "Information Visualization: Perception for Design", English. Waltham, MA, 2013, ISBN: 978-0-12-381464-7.

[246]   D. Warnock, "A subjective evaluation of multimodal notifications", in *2011 5th International Conference on Pervasive Computing Technologies for Healthcare (PervasiveHealth) and Workshops*, May 2011, pp. 461–468. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.4108/icst.pervasivehealth.2011.246001`.

[247]   D. Warnock, M. McGee-Lennon, and S. Brewster, "Multiple notification modalities and older users", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '13, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2013, pp. 1091–1094, ISBN: 978-1-4503-1899-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2470654.2466139`.

[248]   D. Weber, A. Voit, J. Auda, S. Schneegass, and N. Henze, "Snooze!: Investigating the user-defined deferral of mobile notifications", en, in *Proceedings of the 20th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services*, Barcelona Spain: ACM, Sep. 2018, pp. 1–13, ISBN: 978-1-4503-5898-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3229434.3229436`.

[249] D. Weber, A. Voit, P. Kratzer, and N. Henze, "In-situ investigation of notifications in multi-device environments", en, in *Proceedings of the 2016 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing*, Heidelberg Germany: ACM, Sep. 2016, pp. 1259–1264, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4461-6. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2971648.2971732.

[250] T. Westermann, "User Acceptance of Mobile Notifications", en, ser. T-Labs Series in Telecommunication Services. Singapore: Springer Singapore, 2017, ISBN: 978-981-10-3851-8. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-3851-8.

[251] C. D. Wickens, "Processing resources and attention", in *Multiple-task performance*, CRC Press, 1991, ISBN: 978-1-00-306944-7.

[252] C. D. Wickens, "Attention", en. Oxford University Press, Feb. 2013. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199757183.013.0003.

[253] C. D. Wickens, J. G. Hollands, S. Banbury, and R. Parasuraman, "Engineering psychology and human performance", en, 4th. Pearson Education, 2015, ISBN: 978-0-205-02198-7.

[254] S. Wiedenbeck, "The use of icons and labels in an end user application program: An empirical study of learning and retention", *Behaviour & Information Technology*, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 68–82, Jan. 1999, ISSN: 0144-929X. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1080/014492999119129.

[255] K. Williams, K. Moffatt, D. McCall, and L. Findlater, "Designing Conversation Cues on a Head-Worn Display to Support Persons with Aphasia", en, in *Proceedings of the 33rd Annual ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, Seoul Republic of Korea: ACM, Apr. 2015, pp. 231–240, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3145-6. [Online]. Available: https://doi.org/10.1145/2702123.2702484.

[256] T. B. Wilson, "Gradual awareness notification for the desktop environment", eng, Thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2006. [Online]. Available: http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/36905.

[257] J. O. Wobbrock, "Situationally-Induced Impairments and Disabilities", en, in *Web Accessibility*, Y. Yesilada and S. Harper, Eds., London: Springer London,

2019, pp. 59–92, ISBN: 978-1-4471-7440-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4471-7440-0_5`.

[258] J. O. Wobbrock, L. Findlater, D. Gergle, and J. J. Higgins, "The aligned rank transform for nonparametric factorial analyses using only anova procedures", in *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '11, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, May 2011, pp. 143–146, ISBN: 978-1-4503-0228-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/1978942.1978963`.

[259] K. Wołk, A. Wołk, K. Marasek, and W. Glinkowski, "Pictogram-based mobile first medical aid communicator", *Procedia Computer Science*, vol. 121, pp. 3–10, 2017, ISSN: 1877-0509. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procs.2017.11.002`.

[260] M. Yeh, J. L. Merlo, C. D. Wickens, and D. L. Brandenburg, "Head Up versus Head Down: The Costs of Imprecision, Unreliability, and Visual Clutter on Cue Effectiveness for Display Signaling", en, *Human Factors: The Journal of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society*, vol. 45, no. 3, pp. 390–407, Sep. 2003, ISSN: 0018-7208, 1547-8181. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1518/hfes.45.3.390.27249`.

[261] M. Yeh, C. D. Wickens, and F. J. Seagull, "Target Cuing in Visual Search: The Effects of Conformality and Display Location on the Allocation of Visual Attention", en, *Human Factors*, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 524–542, Dec. 1999, ISSN: 0018-7208. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1518/001872099779656752`.

[262] F. Yuan, X. Gao, and J. Lindqvist, "How Busy Are You?: Predicting the Interruptibility Intensity of Mobile Users", en, in *Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - CHI '17*, Denver, Colorado, USA: ACM Press, 2017, pp. 5346–5360, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4655-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3025453.3025946`.

[263] T. Zarraonandia, I. Aedo, P. Díaz, and A. Montero, "An augmented lecture feedback system to support learner and teacher communication: An augmented lecture feedback system", en, *British Journal of Educational Technology*, vol. 44,

no. 4, pp. 616–628, Jul. 2013, ISSN: 00071013. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1111/bjet.12047`.

[264] S. Zhao, F. Tan, and K. Fennedy, "Heads-Up Computing: Moving Beyond the Device-Centered Paradigm", en, *Communications of the ACM (To Appear)*, 2023. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2305.05292`.

[265] Q. Zhou, J. Newn, B. Tag, H.-P. Lee, C. Wang, and E. Velloso, "Ubiquitous smart eyewear interactions using implicit sensing and unobtrusive information output", en, in *Proceedings of the 2019 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing and Proceedings of the 2019 ACM International Symposium on Wearable Computers - UbiComp/ISWC '19*, London, United Kingdom: ACM Press, 2019, pp. 661–666, ISBN: 978-1-4503-6869-8. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3341162.3348392`.

[266] R. Zhou, J. Hentschel, and N. Kumar, "Goodbye Text, Hello Emoji: Mobile Communication on WeChat in China", in *Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, ser. CHI '17, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, May 2017, pp. 748–759, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4655-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3025453.3025800`.

[267] F. Zhu and T. Grossman, "BISHARE: Exploring Bidirectional Interactions Between Smartphones and Head-Mounted Augmented Reality", in *Proceedings of the 2020 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2020, pp. 1–14, ISBN: 978-1-4503-6708-0. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3313831.3376233`.

[268] M. Züger, C. Corley, A. N. Meyer, B. Li, T. Fritz, D. Shepherd, V. Augustine, P. Francis, N. Kraft, and W. Snipes, "Reducing Interruptions at Work: A Large-Scale Field Study of FlowLight", en, in *Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, Denver Colorado USA: ACM, May 2017, pp. 61–72, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4655-9. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/3025453.3025662`.

[269] M. Züger and T. Fritz, "Interruptibility of Software Developers and its Prediction Using Psycho-Physiological Sensors", in *Proceedings of the 33rd Annual ACM*

Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, ser. CHI '15, New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 2015, pp. 2981–2990, ISBN: 978-1-4503-3145-6. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.1145/2702123.2702593`.

[270]   S. Zulkernain, P. Madiraju, and S. I. Ahamed, "A Mobile Intelligent Interruption Management System", *J. Univers. Comput. Sci.*, 2010. [Online]. Available: `https://doi.org/10.3217/jucs-016-15-2060`.

[271]   Zyxwv99, "Field of view", en, Sep. 2021. [Online]. Available: `https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Field_of_view.svg` (visited on 09/08/2021).